

*Guide to India Office  
Records relating to*

**- CENTRAL ASIA -**

**XIAO WEI BOND**

**©The British Library  
Asia Pacific Africa Collections**

1998  
Updated 2010

## **CONTENTS**

<b>PREFACE</b>			3
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>			
Historical background			4
India Office Records administrative history			8
- East India Company and Board of Control			8
- Council of India			8
- Military Department			9
- Political and Secret Department			9
<b>DESCRIPTIVE LIST</b>			
F/4	Board's Collections	1796-1858	11
C	Council of India	1858-1879	20
H	Home Miscellaneous Series	c.1800-1880	23
L/MIL	Military Department	c.1819-1920	26
L/P&S	Political and Secret Department		30
L/P&S/3	Home Correspondence	1807-1911	31
L/P&S/5	Secret correspondence with India	1756-1874	58
L/P&S/7	Correspondence with India	1875-1911	70
L/P&S/10	Subject Files	1902-1931	140
L/P&S/11	Annual Files	1912-1930	144
L/P&S/12	External Files and Collections	1930-1950	156
L/P&S/18	Memoranda	1840-1947	166
L/P&S/20	Department Library	c.1800-1947	177
V/4	Parliamentary Papers	c.1834-1885	186
MSS EUR	Private papers	c.1780-1947	188
WD	Prints & Drawings	c.1812-1920	196
PHOTO	Photographs	1873-1928	199
<b>APPENDIX</b>			
List of British Consuls and Vice Consuls at Kashgar, 1890-1948			195

## PREFACE



The purpose of this Guide is to provide information about the archival sources created as a result of British contacts and relations with Central Asia through the agency of the East India Company and subsequently the India Office. It deals primarily with official and private materials available in the India Office Records, which are housed at the British Library, London. It makes no attempt to cover all related archival sources in the India Office, for instance, vast quantity of proceedings, or sources in other repositories in the United Kingdom, or the extensive secondary works. The emphasis here is on the Departmental Records, especially those of the Political and Secret Department of the India Office.

The subject area of this guide refers to former Russian Turkestan and Chinese Turkestan comprising five former Russian and Soviet Republics namely: Kazakhstan, Uzbekistan, Turkmenistan, Kyrgyzstan, and Tajikistan, and their immediate neighbour, Sinkiang, officially named as the Autonomous Region of Xinjiang of the People's Republic of China. The period covered by this guide is roughly from the early 19th century to the mid-20th century. Owing to the interaction between Turkestan and its neighbouring areas, it is inevitable that some other countries or regions in the vicinity may be included, for instance, Persia (Iran), Afghanistan or Tibet, although it is not the intention of this guide to cover all materials relating to those regions. There are guides available for those regions or areas other than Russian and Chinese Turkestan, e.g. *A brief guide to sources for the study of Afghanistan in the India Office Records*, by Lesley Hall (London, 1981); *A guide to source materials in the India Office Library and Records for the history of Tibet, Sikkim and Bhutan 1765-1950*, by A. K. J. Singh (London 1988); and *The records of the British Residency and Agencies in the Persian Gulf*, by Penelope Tuson (London, 1979).

In general, the forms of place or personal names most commonly found in the documents themselves are adopted. However, there are considerable problems in dealing consistently with documents which span over a hundred years of administrative history and include words derived from several languages and different transliteration systems. Strict adherence to a purist system has not always been practicable. On more obscure place names or tribal names I have simply adopted the version on the file.

# INTRODUCTION

## Pre-20th Century

For the first century and a half following the establishment of the East India Company in 1600, the presence of Britain in Asia was primarily commercial. From the late 18th century the motivation for British activity became much more complex. With the consolidation of Empire in India British interests became accordingly less concerned with the pursuit of trade *per se* and more concentrated on the establishment and maintenance of diplomatic and strategic links in the geopolitical area surrounding and including the subcontinent.

Throughout the 19th century, the security of India's Northwest and Northern boundary, trans-frontier trade and political intelligence on events beyond the border became a dominating factor in the making of British foreign policy. Long before the East India Company met with the problem of Russian threat to India, the Company had found itself compelled to raise an army to protect its stations against surrounding states that were hostile to the Company. The first Indian troops to be equipped to European standards were raised at Calcutta in 1757. By 1824 there were some 27 cavalry and 174 infantry regiments in the three Presidencies in addition to European artillery and infantry and British Army units. In 1804 the Company formed its Political Department of the Examiner's Office and in 1807, the Board of Control established a Secret and Political Department to monitor the Company's conduct in this field<sup>1</sup>. The Political and Secret Departments were primarily concerned with the supervision of the British Indian Government's relations with neighbouring countries and with the Indian Princely States. They corresponded with similar Departments of the Indian Government which supervised the Company's diplomatic agents - 'Residents' as they were called - at the capitals of the princely states, emissaries on missions to Central Asia and elsewhere. In 1829, Lord Ellenborough<sup>2</sup>, a member of the Duke of Wellington's Cabinet, issued orders for the routes by which an invader might enter India to be thoroughly explored and mapped so as to enable the Company's defence chiefs to decide where best the invader might be halted and destroyed. Hence, a number of young officers of the Indian Army were despatched to this region for the purpose and a series of reports including route maps as well as descriptions of the area were produced for the better understanding of the topography, ethnography, statistics and history of Central Asian countries and khanates<sup>3</sup>. From 1857 onwards, the external policy of the British government in India was directed mainly towards the stabilisation of Middle Eastern frontiers and to safeguarding the continued existence of Persia and Afghanistan as buffer states against the forces of Russian expansion.

There was no direct diplomatic or political representation of the British Government or of the Government of India in the khanates of Russian Turkestan until 1914, when an arrangement was agreed by the Russian Government for a member of the British Consular Staff at St Petersburg or Moscow to make periodical visits to Tashkent, subject to certain restrictions<sup>4</sup>. Nevertheless, a network of Government of India Residencies and Agencies established along the south-eastern outskirts of Russian Central Asia took on a political role which was directly related to the

---

<sup>1</sup> See *A study of the history and organisation of the Political and Secret Department of the East India Company*, by M. Moir as part of his theses for UCL Diploma, 1966

<sup>2</sup> Lord Ellenborough, *Political Diary, 1828-30*. London, 1881

<sup>3</sup> L/MIL/17/14/72

<sup>4</sup> L/P&S/10/247, file 4966/13 Memorandum from Sir Edward Grey, 25 December 1913.

preservation of British fortunes in India. Periodical news reports from Russian Central Asia were channelled through Government of India to London by Residents stationed at Kashgar, Peshawar and Meshed, and occasionally by Residents at Chitral and Herat. Gilgit Political Agency was situated between the Northwest Frontier Province and Kashmir. It was technically part of Kashmir State. The Political agent was subordinated to the resident in Kashmir. Every two or three years there would arrive from Srinagar in Gilgit a colleague of the political Agent bound for Kashgar, where he was to be Consul General, or returning to Srinagar from Kashgar after leaving this post. From about 1890 the government in India maintained a consulate in Kashgar, on behalf of the British government.

In the countries surrounding India's frontiers there was little secret intelligence of a direct military kind to be acquired<sup>1</sup>. What the government needed to know was mainly political - which tribes might be plotting to overthrow some ruler and what might be the effect on the border tribes. From early 19th century, Indian 'Newswriters'<sup>2</sup> who were traders living in the more important towns, had been appointed to send periodical letters to the Political Resident or Agent in the area telling what was going on. They were presumably paid by the Agent concerned from funds at his disposal. All these reports from the Northwest frontier were duly forwarded to the Government of India's Foreign Department and were printed in a Monthly Memorandum of Information regarding the course of affairs on the Northwest frontier. Besides the appointed news writers, Political Officers on the outposts regularly met Indian traders returning from trading expeditions. Political Officers on the Northwest frontier prided themselves on their rapport with tribal leaders, whether within or beyond the border, and as a rule, they were very well aware of political shifts and likely repercussions. In general, it could be said that every Political Officer ran a local information or intelligence service which Russians might call a spy network, but it tended to be a very informal and parochial affair.

From the 1860s onwards Memoranda were being prepared within the Political and Secret Department of the India Office - even if on a fairly *ad hoc* basis - as a means of providing the Permanent Under Secretary, the Secretary of State and the Council with background information on the diplomatic and political issues of the day. From the 1870s, it was the practice of the authors of memoranda to submit their own views on the subject of the papers at hand.

## **The 20th Century**

In 1899, Lord Curzon was appointed Viceroy of India. Lord Curzon's external policy was mainly concerned with the Northwest Frontier tribes, Afghanistan, Persia and Tibet. Hitherto the Northwest Frontier districts had been subordinate to the lieutenant-governorship of the Punjab, and the Government of India could only indirectly control them<sup>1</sup>. But, as the British boundary line shifted further to the Northwest, most of the Punjab became as much subject to law and regulations as the

---

<sup>1</sup> L/P&S/10/247, p.145. Memorandum from Louis Mallet, "...to induce the Russian Government to consent to the appointment of a British Consul in Tashkent and the abolishment of the post of the Military Attaché at HM's Consul-General at Meshed. The supply of military information should form no part of the Consul's duties..." 13 July 1912

<sup>2</sup> See F/4/1385, Arthur Connolly and his 'News writer'.

<sup>1</sup> L/P&S/18/A148-149, Lord Curzon's proposals regarding the administration of the Northwest Frontier Districts, 13 September 1900.

old settled provinces. In 1901, Lord Curzon included the trans-Indus districts of the Punjab in a new Northwest Frontier Province under a chief commissioner directly responsible to the government of India. Curzon's first moves in connection with the north-western frontier include his proposal of 1904's expedition to Tibet under Colonel F.E. Younghusband. His treatment of the Tibetan problem is open to criticism, but in the view of Lord Curzon and his supporters England could not afford to see Russia allied with the Tibetans and controlling their policy.

Towards the eve of the First World War issues such as the abolition of the slave trade and Russian Revolution linked Central Asia affairs much more closely with European politics. At the same time the development of the telegraph and railways meant that the communications between that part of the world and London were no longer as slow and difficult as they had been.

Anglo-Russian Convention of 1907 had for the time settled all outstanding questions with Great Britain, and in the Great War Russia was a British ally. There was a period of crisis following the outbreak of the Bolshevik Revolution in 1917, when it looked as if many of the Russian Asiatic possessions would pass out of the control of Moscow; but by the end of the 1920s the Soviet Central government had re-established its authority. The Amir of Bukhara was overthrown and sought exile in India or elsewhere<sup>1</sup>. There was no independence for Russian Turkestan. The fall of the Central Asian khanates left Persia and Afghanistan the only barriers between the Soviet's dominions and India, and Bolshevism propaganda was assiduously employed to stir up trouble for the Indian government all along the Northwest Frontier<sup>2</sup>. During this period, many parts of Central Asia were rife with Pan-Islamic movements coinciding with nationalistic sentiments<sup>3</sup>. The Government of British India observed with keen interest towards the internal turmoil of Central Asian republics. Meanwhile, it remained in friendly terms with the rulers of Persia and Afghanistan and adhered to strict neutrality in the Afghan civil war of 1928-1929. The Chinese empire<sup>4</sup> has fared well in the age of Asian decolonisation, and particularly so following the victory of the Chinese communists in 1949. Regions which were traditionally regarded as protectorates have now been incorporated into the political structure of the People's Republic. British and American representatives remained in Kashgar and Urumchi<sup>5</sup>, the capital of Xinjiang, until the mid-20th century.

---

<sup>1</sup> See L/P&S/10/950.

<sup>2</sup> L/P&S/10/836-7, and L/P&S/12/2273-2277, Collection 10

<sup>3</sup> See L/P&S/11/171. For internal situation in Russian Central Asia during 1930s - 1948, see L/P&S/12, collection 32

<sup>4</sup> For Internal Situation in Sinkiang during 1930s -48, see L/P&S/12, collection 12

<sup>5</sup> L/P&S/12/2334, Appointment of a British Representative at Urumchi. Nov 1942- Feb 1945

## FURTHER READINGS

- Alder, G J     *British India's Northern Frontier, 1865-95.* London: Longman, 1963  
                  [T.19972]
- Caroe, Olaf    *Soviet Empire - the Turks of Central Asia and Stalinism.* London:  
                  Macmillan, 1967 [T.22341]
- Coen, T C     *The Indian Political Service.* London: Chatto & Windus, 1971  
                  [T.25117]
- Hopkirk, P     *The Great Game - on Secret Service in High Asia.* London: John  
                  Murray, 1990 [ORW.1990.a. 938]
- Lamb, A       *Asian Frontiers.* London: Pall Mall, 1968 [T.22839]
- Moir, I M      *A Study of the History and Organisation of the Political and Secret  
                  Departments of the East India Company, the Board of Control and the  
                  India Office 1784-1919.* Thesis for the UCL Diploma in Archive  
                  Administration. London: 1966.       [in OIOC Reading Room]
- Morgan, G     *Anglo-Russian Rivalry in Central Asia: 1810-1895.* London: Frank  
                  Cass, 1981 [T.42394]
- Pierce, R A    *Russian Central Asia, 1867-1917.* Berkeley: University of California  
                  Press, 1960 [V.14322]
- Roberts, P E   *History of British India under the Company and the Crown.* London:  
                  Oxford University Press, 1952 [T.15912]
- Whiting, A. & Sheng, Shih-tsai   *Sinkiang: pawn or pivot?* Michigan, 1958
- Yapp, M E     *Strategies of British India - Britain, Iran and Afghanistan, 1798-1850.*  
                  Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1980 [V.22529]

## INDIA OFFICE RECORDS

The India Office Records consists of the archives of the East India Company, 1600-1858, the Board of Control, 1784-1858, and the India Office, which in 1858 took over the functions of the Company and the Board and became the British Government department directly responsible for the administration of the Empire in India until Independence in 1947. There are also the records of the Burma Office, 1937-1948, and a number of British agencies overseas which were officially linked with one or other of the four main bodies.

### **East India Company and Board of Control, 1600-1858**

The first East India Company was founded in 1600 by royal charter and was granted exclusive rights to trade across the Eastern hemisphere. The United East India Company emerged in 1709 from the union of the Old Company and the New Company, one of its former rival trading groups. Major alterations in the structure and functions of the Company's home government were effected in 1784 when William Pitt's India Act (24 Geo. III, s.2, c.25) established the **Board of Control** (alias the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India), appointed by the Crown and invested with the power to 'superintend, direct and control' the Company's civil and military government and the business connected with its Indian revenues. Under this arrangement, the directors of the Company continued to exercise their trading privileges, to appoint their own overseas officers and to correspond with their subordinate authorities in the Sub-continent and elsewhere, but their appointments of Governors and Commanders-in-Chief were subject to Crown approval and they were also obliged to send copies of incoming Indian letters to the Board for information and to submit outgoing despatches for the Board's approval and possible alteration before issue. The Board was further empowered to send its highly confidential instructions to India on matters of war, peace and diplomacy through the medium of the special Secret Committee of the Company's Court of Directors and also to call upon the Court of Directors to prepare and submit for approval despatches on any subjects connected with the civil or military government of their overseas territories.

The Act of 1858 (21 & 22 Vict., c.106) brought this process to a conclusion by making the Crown directly and fully responsible for the Government of India and transferring the remaining powers of the Company and the Board of Control to a Secretary of State assisted by a Council. (See next chapter on p.12, *C: Council of India 1858-1947*)

### **India Office and Council of India, 1858-1947**

The India Office as it existed between 1858 and 1947 may be conveniently divided into four main administrative components:

- Secretary of State
- Council of India, and (from 1937 re-organised as) Secretary of State's Advisers
- Under Secretaries
- Departments



The Council was constituted under the Act of 1858. Throughout the period from 1858 to 1937 the Secretary of State was authorised by statute to preside and vote at Council meetings with power to give a casting vote. The Act of 1858 (Section 26) allowed the Secretary of State to divide the Council into committees “for more convenient transaction of business”, and to “direct what departments of business are to be under the Committees”. The main function of the committees was to provide members of the Council with an opportunity to examine, discuss, and comment on the Secretary of State’s proposals in some details before they were formally passed on to the Council as a whole. In its relations with the Secretary of State, the Council of India exercised a combination of advisory and controlling powers.

### **Military Department, c.1752-1920**

A Military Department of the East India Company was created at Madras as early as 1752 to defend the British interests against French and other European rivals in India. A Commander-in-Chief was first appointed in 1774, which also gave the governor-general in Bengal ultimate military control over Madras and Bombay. Military Departments followed in Bengal and Bombay in the 1780s. The administrative responsibility for this vastly increased the Company’s power exercised initially by the three Public Departments in India, which reported back to the Court of Directors in London through the Committee of Correspondence. It was not until 1809 that they had a counterpart at East India House.

The assumption of direct rule by the Crown in 1858 led to the disbanding of the Company’s European regiments in India and the closure of the Military Seminary at home. In place of the Political and Military Committee of the Court of Directors, the Military Secretary now reported to the Military Committee of the Council of India (see previous chapter, C: Council of India, p.11) which discussed business before placing questions before the Secretary of State in Council. During the summer of 1867 the Military Department moved into the India Office building in Whitehall, at the same time acquiring responsibility for marine business from India.<sup>1</sup>

### **Political and Secret Department, 1804 - 1950**

The Political Department of the Company’s Examiner’s Office was formed in 1804 and the Secret and Political Department of the Board of Control in 1807. Until the 1920s its staff consisted of a Departmental (Political) Secretary, one Assistant Secretary and between six and ten clerks, whose main task was to prepare draft replies to all letters from India and Home correspondence received in the department. The procedure for preparing replies to letters from India varied according to the importance of the subject involved, but generally the drafts were submitted to the Permanent Under Secretary (or directly to the Secretary of State) together with précis of, or extracts from, earlier correspondence, and any necessary memoranda on the subject. The drafts were then brought to the Secretary of State, referred if necessary to the Political Committee of the Council of India, returned to the department through the Permanent Under Secretary, submitted to the Council for final approval, and at

---

<sup>1</sup> Anthony Farrington, *Guide to the Records of the India Office Military Department*. London 1982.

last returned to the department for the preparation of the final despatch. Home correspondence was dealt with in a similar but often more summary way.

Many of the subjects and areas relating to external relations and frontier affairs as well as Indian internal affairs were dealt with in both the Secret and the Political Departments, although originally, under the East India Company, the Secret Department and Political Department served different functions. The Secret Department was reserved for any highly important and sensitive correspondence involving war and peace and diplomacy, whereas the Political Department handled more routine questions involving relations with the Indian States and foreign governments. Under the India Office, however, with the unification of most of India under British rule or suzerainty, the distinction between Secret and Political tended to become territorial, with the Secret Department being employed for external and frontier policy, and the Political Department mainly dealing with the Indian Princely States and related matters. After 1875 these distinctions no longer apply since from that year Secret and Political documents were filed together in the same volumes.

Up to 1930 the Political Department of the India Office, under a single Secretary, dealt with both the foreign policy of the Government of India and with the affairs of the Indian States. It was therefore decided in April 1930 that the business of the Political Department should be divided between two new Departments, each with its own Secretary, on the lines of the clear-cut division of interests that already existed. The Political (Internal) Department was to take over all work dealing with the Indian States, and also to handle questions relating to Honours; the Political (External) Department was to deal with foreign affairs, including frontier matters

In 1941 the Political (Internal) Department was amalgamated with the Public and Judicial Department (which dealt with British India) to become the Political Department and the Political (External) department was re-named the External Department.

Even after the Transfer of Power in 1947 the External Department continued to exist although as a Department of the Commonwealth Relations Office instead of the India Office, until 6 April 1948 when it was merged with the Political Department. Until 1950, however, it retained a separate registry, the Political (External) Registry<sup>1</sup>.

---

<sup>1</sup> See IOR: L/S&G/8/548: *Services and General Department Establishment File EST 1055*: External Department Staffing arrangements from 1946; dissolution of External Department 1948.

## Descriptive List of India Office Records Relating To Central Asia

### F/4

### BOARD'S COLLECTIONS 1796 - 1858

The Board collections consist of copies of correspondence, minutes, resolutions, etc., cited in, or enclosed with, letters from Indian governments and certain other Company administrations overseas. Most of this material includes extracts from the India Proceedings relating to particular subjects. All the documents are arranged according to the numbers and dates of the Court's responses to draft Despatches. The following is a select list. A complete descriptive list of the Collection is in preparation. *See also Foster's Guide*, p.36.

- F/4/399            10065  
Reference to a map and memoir prepared by William Webbe, an Assistant Surveyor on the Madras Establishment, regarding the countries lying between 23° and 40° north latitude and 44° and 70° east longitude [i.e. Persia, Afghanistan, and part of Central Asia], Jan-Jun 1812  
Ben Pol            30 Sep 1814, draft 277/1813-14  
E/4/680            p.726
- F/4/421            10366  
Papers regarding William Moorcroft's journey to Tibet - objections by the Nepalese to his travelling through their territory, etc. Nov 1812 - Jan 1813  
Ben Pol            6 Jan 1815, draft 43/1814-15  
E/4/683            pp.18-19
- F/4/423            10382  
Question of establishing commercial relations with Nepal, Tibet and Central Asia, Jun 1795 - Jun 1813  
Ben Pol            6 Jun 1815, draft 43/1814  
E/4/683            pp.65-66
- F/4/552            13385  
Abandonment of attempts by William Moorcroft to establish commercial links between British India and Lhasa, Sep 1815 - Nov 1816  
Ben Pol            12 Feb 1819  
E/4/695            pp.730
- F/4/552            13386

- The Bengal Government authorize William Moorcroft to send a Fakir to Western Tibet to obtain the alphabets of the Tibetan languages for the Serampore Baptist Mission, Feb - Nov 1816  
Ben Pol 12 Feb 1819, draft 89/1818-19
- F/4/605 15012  
The Bengal Government recommend the Court of Directors to procure certain arms as presents for the chiefs of Lahore, Kabul and Bukhara, Jan 1816 - Oct 1817  
Ben Pol 20 Dec 1820, draft 37/1820-21  
E/4/701 pp.1126-27
- F/4/730 19778  
Failure of the attempt to establish a commercial intercourse between India and Chinese Tartary, Dec 1817 - Mar 1820  
Ben Pol 25 Jun 1824, draft 388/1823-24  
E/4/711 pp.887-88
- F/4/770 20902 [See also 13385-86]  
Papers regarding William Moorcroft's journey to Ladakh and Kashmir to obtain better quality horses for the Company's Armies (includes notes on the states of Central Asia with details concerning the population and horses, pp 118-21) Feb 1819 - Jan 1824  
Ben Pol 6 Apr 1825, draft 234/1824-25  
E/4/714 pp.380-86
- F/4/775 20967 [See also 20902 above]  
Seeds acquired by William Moorcroft during his explorations on the frontiers of Tibet are forwarded by the Bengal Government to London, Aug 1822-Dec 1823  
Ben Pub 11 May 1825, draft 256/1824-25  
E/4/714 pp.687-88
- F/4/856 22677  
Assistant Surgeon James Gilbert Gerard is granted an allowance of 80 rupees 'per mensem' for superintending the Vaccine Establishment at Sabathu, Mar 1823 - Sep 1824  
Ben Pol 10 Nov 1826, draft 17/1826-27  
E/4/718 p.185
- F/4/1021 28047(2)  
Lt Alexander Burnes's 'Memoir of a Map of the Eastern Mouth of the Indus' (with associated correspondence) Mar 1827 - Feb 1828  
Bom Pol 11 Mar 1829, draft 205/1828-29  
E/4/1050 pp.596-601
- F/4/1028 28165 (See also 20967 above)  
Death of William Moorcroft, the Superintendent of the Company's Stud, at Andkhui, on 25 Aug 1825, Apr 1825 - Nov 1826

- Ben Pol            1 Apr 1829, draft 234/1828-29  
E/4/725            p.379
- F/4/1038           28641            (See also 28165 above)  
Death of Mir Izzat Ulla Khan, a servant of the explorer William Moorcroft, at Peshawar, on 7 Feb 1825 - the Bengal Government grant a pension of 150 rupees 'per mensem' to his immediate family, May 1810 - Feb 1828  
Ben Pol            24 Jun 1829, draft 358/1828-29  
E/4/725            p.1090
- F/4/1116           29941            [A partial duplicate of 28047(2) above]  
Lt Alexander Burnes's 'Memoir of a map of the Eastern Mouth of the Indus' (with associated correspondence) Mar 1827-Jul 1828  
Bom Mil           10 Mar 1830, draft 249/1829-30  
E/4/1052           p.232
- F/4/1162           30463  
Owing to the state of war between Russia and Turkey the Bombay Government postpones the abolition of the Basra Agency, Jun 1827-Jun 1829  
Bom Pol           28 Jul 1830, draft 477/1829-30  
E/4/1052           pp.1007-08
- F/4/1268           50910  
Remarks of Sir John Kinneir Macdonald on Lt-Col Evans' work on Russian designs against Afghanistan and India (pp 5-78) - notes of Sir John Malcolm on the above (pp 79-92) - Memorandum of Lt John Bonamy on the North-Western Frontier of British India and the importance of the River Indus as a defensive barrier (pp 93-156) Jul - Dec 1830  
Bom Pol           1 Feb 1832, draft 38/1832  
E/4/1054           pp.779-81
- F/4/1381           55121  
Salah ud Daula Mehdi Ali Khan, a son of the late Nawab Wazir of Oudh, Saadat Ali Khan, is kidnapped by Turkoman bandits while returning from Persia to India - his release is eventually obtained through the good offices of the Prince Royal of Persia Abbas Mirza, Jan-Dec 1831  
Ben Pol           6 Mar 1834, draft 118/1834  
E/4/740           p.637
- F/4/1385           55182  
Claims of Lt Arthur Connolly of the 6th Bengal Light Cavalry, to pay and allowances for the period of his journey from Persia to India via Afghanistan - his servant, Syed Karamat Ali, is appointed Newswriter 'pro tempore' at Kandahar - (includes a printed copy of Conolly's Memoir and Report on his journey, signed by himself, on pp 35-104)

- Ben Pol            25 Mar 1834, draft 140/1834  
E/4/740            pp.783-85
- F/4/1466           57653  
Dr James Gilbert Gerard is permitted to draw full military allowances for the period of his journey to Afghanistan and Central Asia with Lt Alexander Burnes, Dec 1831 - Aug 1833  
Ind Pol 18 Mar 1835, draft 143/1835  
E/4/743            p.73
- F/4/1466           57657            [See Also 55182]  
Lt Arthur Connolly is permitted to compile at his own expense a map of the River Indus, based partly on his own observations and partly on materials at the Surveyor General's Office - he is not to include any of the work of Lt Alexander Burnes, Dec 1832 - Mar 1834  
Ind Pol            18 Mar 1835, draft 143/1835  
E/4/743            p.74
- F/4/1519           59964  
Bombay Government forward to London a précis of political information compiled by the Persian Secretary, William Henry Wathen, on Afghanistan, Central Asia and the states of the Persian Gulf, the Red Sea and East Africa (the Précis is on pp 3-11) Feb - Mar 1835  
Bom Pol           29 Dec 1835, draft 696/1835  
E/4/1059          p.752
- F/4/1533           60829  
Reports from the Commanding Officers of various Madras Cavalry Regiments on the Turkoman and Khorasan horses in their regiments - Madras Government consider these reports favorable to the continual employment of such horses in the Cavalry (includes descriptions of individual horses) Feb 1834 - Apr 1835  
Mad Mil           4 May 1836, draft 189/1836  
E/4/947            pp.523-24
- F/4/1595           64617  
The British Ambassador in Teheran (Henry Ellis) sends the Madras Government an authenticated copy and translation of a Firman issued by the Shah regarding trade between Britain and Persia, also an extract from the 3rd article of the Russo-Persian Commercial Treaty - Madras Government arranges for these papers to be published in the Fort St George Gazette, May - November 1836  
Mad Pol           27 Sep 1837, draft 425/1837  
E/4/949            p.744
- F/4/1597           64629  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier and British India - negotiations of the Government of India with Ranjit

- Singh, the Nawab of Bahawalpur and the Amirs of Sind, for opening the navigation of the Indus - subsequent commercial treaties signed with those powers - question of relations with the states west of the Indus - missions to Sind of Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Pottinger and Captain Alexander Burnes and Dr. John Fraser Heddle. Vol 1, July 1832 - November 1836  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1597 64630  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier and British India. Vol 2 [Sep 1832] July 1833 - Nov 1835  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/751 pp.699-717
- F/4/1597 64631  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 3 [Feb 1834] Feb 1835 - Jun 1836  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1598 64632  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 4 (includes copies of treaties concluded in Sind and Khairpur by Lieutenant Colonel Henry Pottinger) Feb 1832 - May 1833  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1598 64633  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 5 - negotiations of Captain Claude Martine Wade with Maharaja Ranjit Singh of Lahore, etc [Aug 1827]. Jan 1832 - Apr 1833  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1598 64634  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 6 - reports of Captain Claude Martine Wade on the Persian threat to Herat, the return of Shah Shuja-ul-Mulk to Afghanistan, etc. (includes on pp.137-42 the draft of a treaty between the East India Company and the Nawab of Bahawalpur, 22 Feb 1833) [Dec 1808] Oct 1832 - Sep 1833  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1599 64635

- Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 7, Apr 1833 - Oct 1834  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1599 64636  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 8, Jul 1834 - Oct 1835  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1600 64637  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 9, (includes reports by Charles Masson on his archaeological discoveries in Afghanistan, pp.445-522) [Dec 1831] Apr 1834 - May 1836  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1600 64638  
Papers regarding the political situation on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 10 [Supplemental] - relations with Dost Muhammad, Ranjit Singh, etc. (includes, on pp.76-82, a description of the Vale of Kashmir by a native inhabitant) June 1835 - Jan 1837  
Ind Pol 20 Sep 1837, draft 436/1837  
E/4/752 pp.699-717
- F/4/1632 65400  
Claim of Mullah Jalal, a Kandahar merchant, for money advanced to the late Dr. James Gilbert Gerard - claim of Mullah Najib, a British Government pensioner, residing in Peshawar, to the value of two horses sold by him to Dr. Gerard - Government of India pay Mulla Jalal and Mulla Najib 700 and 1000 rupees respectively. May 1835 - Nov 1836  
Ind Pol 13 Feb 1838, draft 612/1837  
E/4/753 pp.848-50
- F/4/1678 67022 [See also 64629 -38 above]  
Papers regarding the countries on the North West Frontier of British India, viz: Sind, Lahore and Afghanistan - Maharaja Ranjit Singh is persuaded to renounce his aggressive designs on Sind - a British officer to be stationed at Hyderabad in Sind - question of the establishment of international trade fairs at T(h)atta or Shikarpur and at Mithankot - Captain Alexander Burnes' commercial mission to Afghanistan - unsettled state of Afghanistan, etc. Vol 1. Sep 1836 - Nov 1837  
Ind Pol 31 May 1838, draft 311/1838  
E/4/755 pp.715-31
- F/4/1680 67026



- Papers regarding the countries on the North West Frontier of British India. Vol 5 - Captain Alexander Burnes' commercial mission to Sind and Afghanistan, etc. [ Dec 1835] Sep 1836 - Aug 1837  
Ind Pol 31     May 1835, draft 311/1838  
E/4/755       pp.715-31
- F/4/1680       67027  
Papers regarding the countries on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 6 - the political situation in the Kingdom of Lahore [Mar 1835] Apr 1836 - May 1837  
Ind Pol 31     May 1838, draft 311/1838  
E/4/755       pp.715-31
- F/4/1680       67028  
Papers regarding the countries on the North West Frontier of British India, Vol 7 - the political situation in Afghanistan - relations between Afghanistan and Persia, etc. [ Jan 1830] Dec 1835 - Jun 1837  
Ind Pol 31     May 1838, draft 311/1838  
E/4/735       pp.715-31
- F/4/1690       68061            (See also 57653)  
Claim of Captain Patrick Gerard for the refund of certain sums which had been retrenched against the pay and allowances of his late brother Dr James Gilbert Gerard - Government of India refunds the amount retrenched on account of civil allowances, but rejects the other claims [Sep 1832] Jan - Jun 1837  
Ind Pol 25     Jul 1838, draft 414/1838  
E/4/756       pp.269-72
- F/4/1720       69395            (See also 67022-30)  
Papers regarding the political situation in the Indus States (i.e. Sind and the Kingdom of Lahore) - establishment of diplomatic relations between the Company and Sind - Lieutenant Colonel Henry Pottinger appointed Resident at Hyderabad - commercial mission of Captain Alexander Burnes - opening up of the Indus to trade, etc. Vol 1, Aug 1837 - May 1838  
Ind Pol 51Dec 1838, draft 709/1838  
E/4/758       pp.59-68
- F/4/1777       73077  
Correspondence of the government of India with the envoy in Persia and the Resident Councillor at Penang regarding a legacy of 5000 rupees allegedly bequeathed to the Catholic clergy of Tiflis by Gregory Lucas, a merchant of Penang, Sep 1837 - Dec 1838  
Ind Pol 27     Nov 1839, draft 674/1839  
E/4/760       p.1319
- F/4/1781       73262

- Papers regarding the states on and beyond the Indus - list of presents given and received by the Political Agent at Ludhiana [Captain Claude Martine Wade] - survey of Karachi harbour and the coast of Sind by Lieutenant Thomas Greer Carless IN (India Navy) exploration of the Hindu Kush by Lieutenants John Wood IN and Robert Leech, Bombay Engineers - Lieutenant Leech's researches in the Punjabi languages - mission to British India of the Afghan nobleman, Haji Husain Ali Khan, etc. Jan 1837 - Dec 1838  
Ind Pol 22     Jan 1840, draft 5/1840  
E/4/761       pp.414-17
- F/4/1781     73263  
Application made to Captain Alexander Burnes at Kabul by two Durrani notables for the restoration of a sum of money allegedly deposited on their behalf in the Bengal Treasury by Mian Ramzani.  
Nov 1837 - Dec 1838  
Ind Pol 22     Jan 1840, draft 5/1840  
E/4/76         p.417
- F/4/1793     73904  
Papers regarding Ladakh, Bashahr and Chinese Turkestan - conquest of Ladakh by the Raja of Jammu [Gulab Singh] - question of the provision to be made for the deposed Reja and his family - correspondence between the Raja of Bashahr and the political agent at Sabathu - outbreak of the plague at Yarkand, etc. Oct 1837 - Feb 1839  
Ind Pol 12     Mar 1840, draft 97/1840  
E/4/761       p.1173
- F/4/1813     74756  
Papers regarding the political situation in the Trans-Indus States, i.e. the independent Punjab, Sind and Afghanistan. Reports of Captain Alexander Burnes on his mission to Kabul - mission of Lieut Colonel Henry Pottinger to the Amirs of Sind - death, on 27 Jun 1839, of Maharaja Ranjit Singh of Lahore - succession of his son Kharak Singh as Ruler of the Punjab, etc. [Oct 1831] Nov 1837 - Jul 1839  
Ind Pol 24     Apr 1840, draft 215/1840  
E/4/762       p. 634
- F/4/1814     74765         [See also 28641]  
Recovery by Dr Percival Barton Lord of a portion of the books and papers of the explorer William Moorcroft - they are to be deposited in the library of the Asiatic Society (includes list of the recovered books, on pp. 11-13) May 1838 - Feb 1839  
Ind Pol 24     Apr 1843, draft 215/1840  
E/4/762       pp.642-43
- F/4/1829     75535  
Major James Houston Mackinlay and Lieutenant James Brind are permitted to visit Kanawar and adjacent parts of the Himalayas -

Captains Rawdon Muir Miles and George Hart Dyke are permitted to travel towards the frontiers of Chinese Tartary. May - Jun 1839

Ind Pol 29 Jul 1840, draft 415/1840

E/4/763 p.688

## C

### **COUNCIL OF INDIA (c.1858-1937)**

The Council of India and the Secretary of State's Advisers played an important part in the formation of India Office policy. The Minutes of these two bodies form a continuous series running from 1858 to 1947. Class 'C' also includes other records connected with the Council's activities, notably an important collection of printed memoranda prepared by Members, India Office officials and others to elucidate particular aspects of Indian administration, foreign relations and other matters. The following selections are extracted from C/137-142 which includes Memoranda and Papers laid before the Council of India from 1874 to 1879.

- C/137 ff. 1-7  
Letter to Sir John Kaye [on the Central Asian question]  
Sir Henry Bartle Edward Frere. 12 Jun 1874.  
13p
- C/137 ff.8-10  
Memorandum on the Central Asian question  
Lord Lawrence. 4 Nov 1874.  
5p
- C/137 ff. 11-13  
Memorandum on the Central Asian question  
Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson. 22 May 1874  
5p
- C/137 ff. 14-19  
Note on Lord Lawrence's memorandum on the Central Asian question,  
dated 4th November 1874  
Sir Henry Bartle Edward Frere. 11 Jan 1875  
12p [duplicate at C/138 ff. 14-19]
- C/137 ff. 20-79  
Historical summary of the Central Asian question  
Lt-Col Sir Owen Tudor Burne. 30 Apr 1874  
112p (with a map of the successive Russian acquisitions in Asia and  
map of part of Central Asia showing the principal communications)
- C/137 ff. 198-214  
Eastern Turkestan 1874  
Robert Michell. 25 Jul 1874  
34p
- C/137 ff. 215-26

- Russian Turkestan. [Report to the United States Government by Eugene Schuyler, Secretary to the US Legation at St Petersburg] intro by Robert Michell 1 Apr 1874  
23p
- C/138 ff. 61-62  
Memorandum on Khelat and Central Asia  
Gerald Seymour Vesey Fitzgerald 1 Jul 1875  
4p
- C/138 ff.128-30  
Notes on Kokand. By Colonel Veniukof (Russian "Invalid" 12th (24th) September 1875) 13 Oct 1875  
5p
- C/139 ff. 12-32  
Epitome of correspondence relating to Merv, with historical and geographical accounts of the place, and itineraries  
Robert Michell 16 Jun 1875  
42p
- C/139 ff 82-83  
Memorandum [on Bartle Frere's letter]  
Sir Robert Montgomery 15 May 1876  
4p
- C/139 ff. 128-32  
Kashgar Mission (Secret Letter from India No.50, dated 16th October 1876)  
Adolphus Warburton Moore 15 Nov 1876  
10p
- C/139 ff.133-35  
Notes [on the Kashgar Mission] by Lord Salisbury; Sir Robert Montgomery 23 Nov 1876; Gen Sir Edwin Beaumont Johnson 24 Nov 1876; Sir Thomas Erskine Perry 28 Nov 1876; Sir Henry Creswicke Rawlinson 28 Nov 1876; Sir Frederick James Halliday 28 Nov 1876; Sir Henry Bartle Edward Frere 29 Nov 1876; Sir Henry James Sumner Maine 29 Nov 1876: letter from Robert Barkley Shaw. 22 Oct 1876  
15p
- C/140 ff. 114-21  
Government of India Foreign Department. Secret letter No.21 of 1877 [on Russian advances in Turkestan] 2 Jul 1877  
16p
- C/141 ff. 15-18  
Memorandum [on a possible war with Russia]  
Maj-Gen Garnet Joseph Wolseley 30 Mar 1878

- 7p
- C/141 ff. 84-87  
Extracts of articles in the *Oesterreichische Monatsschrift für den Orient* on trade in the Levant and Central Asia [1878]  
28p
- C/141 ff.193-222  
Russia in Central Asia  
Lt-Col Sir Owen Tudor Burne 13 Aug 1878  
59p
- C/142 ff. 127-37  
Report on the late movement of the Russian force in the Trans-Caspian District, with notes on its present condition and disposition and the condition of the settlements of Ashurada and Krasnovodsk  
Capt George Campbell Napier [1879]  
22p
- C/142 ff. 182-273  
Russia in Central Asia (no. 2)  
Lt-Col Sir Owen Tudor Burne 1 Dec 1879  
151p (with sketch map of the countries between Hindustan and the Caspian Sea)

## H

### HOME MISCELLANEOUS SERIES c. 1600-1880

A plan to collect and arrange unsorted documents belonging to the home administration of the India Office began in 1884. In fact, only the first forty-seven volumes of this series are more or less confined to home affairs. Thereafter the scheme widened to include documents dealing with, or originating in, the settlements in the East, and soon it became the depository of every document for which a suitable place could not be found elsewhere. The title, however, remained unchanged. The series covers a wide span of time and contents ranging from the Factory Series and the East Indies series of the early 17th century, the Wellesley Papers of the early 19th century, 'Unrecorded Papers' of the Board of Control, sundry volumes received from the Political Department during the 19th century, to papers presented to the India Office by various individuals at different stages. Documents dealing with Central Asia problems are scarce but by no means less important than other series.

For a detailed analysis see Samuel Charles Hill *Catalogue of the Home Miscellaneous Series* (London, 1927).

- H/474 (4) pp.19-24  
Intelligence from Mirza Salih Beg at Candahar on affairs of Kabul, Herat, Persia and Bukhara  
1800-01
- H/475 (3) pp.5-8, 25-7, 191  
Letter from A Ramsay (Judge and Magistrate at Surat) to Duncan, regarding intelligence relative to Bukhara, and Herat  
1800-01
- H/479(19) pp.pp.373-5  
Letter from Aka Mahomed Hosaine (Merchant at Ispahan) to Mehdy Ali Khan, concerning rupture between Persia and Russia  
8 May 1804
- H/737(10) pp.507-44  
Sketch of the history of Georgia during the last ten years to elucidate the rise and progress of the Russian connection with that country  
Charles Pasley, Political Agent, Abushahr  
c.1805
- H/737 (12) pp.645-53

- Capt Monier Williams (Surveyor-General) to John Malcolm,  
Geographical information relative to the countries between Persia and  
India  
13 Apr 1808
- H/512(1-2) pp.1-170  
Notes relative to the Mission to Kabul under Mountstuart Elphinstone  
1808-09
- H/736(2) pp.199-211  
(Original letter) From John Adam to Sir John Malcolm, concerning the  
Persian Mission  
1809
- H/657(8) pp.269-72, 331-8, 437-41, 413-5  
Drafts of Treaties proposed by Elphinstone; Treaty with the King of  
Kabul concluded by Elphinstone  
17 Jun 1809
- H/659 (4) pp.305-542 [see also MSS EUR E91-2, D128-9]  
Memoir of the climate, soil, products and husbandry of Afghanistan  
and the neighbouring countries  
Lt Francis Irvine  
[c.1810?]
- H/645 (3) pp.39-146 (see also Prints & Drawings chapter, WD350)  
William Moorcroft (Superintendent of the Stud at Poosa,) to John  
Adam with information as to routes to Khatmandu and alternative  
route to Nepal  
Oct 1814
- H/646 (8) pp.37-8, 623-7, 635-9  
Letter from William Moorcroft to John Adam  
Nov 1814
- H/664 (24) pp.303-25  
William Moorcroft (Superintendent of the Stud at Poosa) to G  
Swinton, concerning anarchy in Afghanistan  
28 Sept 1824
- H/797(1) pp.1-214  
Semi-official letters from Sir W H Macnaghten (Envoy to Kabul), Sir  
Alexander Burnes (21st Bo N I), Col Pottinger (Resident at  
Hyderabad), etc  
1839-41
- H/798 (1) pp.1-338



- Semi-official letters from Sir W H Macnaghten (Envoy to Kabul), Sir Alexander Burnes (21st Bo N I), Col Pottinger (Resident at Hyderabad), etc to Lord Auckland  
1839-41
- H/546(1) pp.1-221  
Letter book of Maj-Gen Sir Willoughby Cotton, commanding at Kabul  
1840-41
- H/550(13) pp.375-409  
Release of Persian Prisoners, Russian opinion of the Anglo-Persian Treaty  
1857
- H/552 (12) pp.195-201  
Copy of letter from Lord Clarendon (Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs) relative to conclusion of Peace with Persia;  
1857
- H/552 pp.233-54  
Russian troops on the Persian Frontier and the Persian Treaty  
1857
- H/552(13) pp.203-9  
Lord Wodehouse to Earl of Clarendon, Petersburg, Russian views on the Peace with Persia  
March 1857
- H/551(5) pp.775  
Rates for telegraphic messages in Persia and Russia  
1864
- H/796 (3) pp.13-30  
General Sir Arthur Thomas Cotton to Caird on Afghan War, 1878  
6 Apr, 28 Sept 1878

## **L/MIL**

### **MILITARY DEPARTMENT (C. 1819-1920)**

The Military Department records, reflecting the whole spectrum of military policy and administration, originated in the activities of a number of different offices and committees, viz.:

- The Military Department at East India House (1808-58)
- Several Court of Directors Committees concerned with military matters, e.g. the Military Seminary Committee (1808-34), and the Political and Military Committee (1834-58)
- The Military Department of the Board of Control (1807-58) and the India Office Military Department (1858-1947)
- Addiscombe Military Seminary (1809-61), responsible for the general and technical education of the Company's officer cadets.

Besides a few papers in Compilations and Miscellaneous (L/MIL/5), there is a small section in the Military Department Library (L/MIL/17/14) dedicated to Afghanistan, Central Asia and Tibet. For a comprehensive listing and description of all the Military records see Anthony Farrington, *Guide to the records of the India Office Military Department* (London, 1982).

#### **L/MIL/5**

#### **COMPILATIONS AND MISCELLANEOUS**

- L/MIL/5/378 (32) Copy proceedings and correspondence on the mission of William Moorcroft, Bengal Stud Superintendent, to Central Asia to purchase horses, 1819
- L/MIL/5/810 Draft War Office appreciation of the Central Asian Bolshevik problem, Jan 1920

#### **L/MIL/7**

#### **MILITARY COLLECTIONS**

- L/MIL/7/5675-82 Collection 129  
Afghan Campaign 1878/80: honour and rewards  
1879-95
- L/MIL/7/5683-88 Collection 129A  
Afghan Campaign 1878/80: medals etc  
1879-82
- L/MIL/7/9268-69 Collection 207  
Afghan War 1878/80: Kabul papers  
1879-80

#### **L/MIL/17**

#### **MILITARY DEPARTMENT LIBRARY**

Both the Military Department and the Political and Secret Department built up working reference collections (see also L/P&S/20). The collection was broadly arranged according to subject or geographical divisions. L/MIL/17/14 is specifically designated to Afghanistan, Central Asia and Tibet.

- L/MIL/17/14/72 Central Asia  
Calcutta: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, 1871-75  
Pts 1-4, 6 & 7/1 in 9 vols 24cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/14/72 Pt 1 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnography, statistics & history of the North-West Frontier of British India.  
By Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor 3 vols
- L/MIL/17/14/72 Pt 2 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources & history of Afghanistan.  
By Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor
- L/MIL/17/14/72 Pt 3 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources & history of Belochistan.  
By Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor
- L/MIL/17/14/72 Pt 4 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources & history of Persia.  
By Lt-Col Charles Metcalfe MacGregor
- L/MIL/17/14/72 Pt 6/1 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources & history of the Khanat of Khiva.  
By Capt Henry Collett
- L/MIL/17/14/72 Pt 6/2 A contribution towards the better knowledge of the topography, ethnology, resources & history of the Khanat of Bukhara.  
By Capt John Moubray Trotter
- L/MIL/17/14/72 Pt 7/1 A gazetteer of Kashmir and the adjacent districts of Kishtwar, Badrawar, Jamu, Naoshera, Punch and the valley of the Kishen Ganga.  
By Capt Charles Ellison Bates
- L/MIL/17/14/73 A manual of Eurasian routes  
London: Intelligence Dept, Naval Staff, Admiralty, 1920  
xii, 391p map 22cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/14/74 Military report on Kashgaria  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, Div of the Chief of Staff, 1907  
[iii], 199, xix p maps 24cm Confidential

- L/MIL/17/14/75      Military report on Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)  
Calcutta: GSI, 1929  
iv, 308p      maps    18cm    Confidential
- L/MIL/17/14/76      Routes in Sinkiang  
Simla: GSI, 1926  
XIV, [352]p    map    18cm    Confidential
- L/MIL/17/14/77      Military report on Soviet Turkestan  
Simla: GSI, 1929  
[v], 297p      map    18cm    Secret
- L/MIL/17/14/78      Routes in Russian Central Asia  
Simla/Delhi: GSI, 1922-24  
3 parts maps 18cm    For official use only  
Pt 1    Trans-Caspia and Khiva  
Pt 2    Samarkand and Bukhara, excluding Karategin, Darwaz,  
Roshan and Shignan  
Pt 3    Fergana, Semirechia, Samarkand
- L/MIL/17/14/79      *Who's Who in Central Asia*  
Simla: GSI, 1929  
158p    17cm    Secret
- L/MIL/17/14/80      Notes on the Central Asian question and the coast and frontier  
defences of India 1877-1893  
London: Intelligence Div, War Office, 1902  
x, 326p      26cm    Secret
- L/MIL/17/14/81      The new law regulating military service in Russia  
London: translated by the Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept,  
War Office, 1874  
58p    24cm
- L/MIL/17/14/82      Steppe campaigns. Translated by Capt Francis Coningsby  
Hannam Clarke  
London: Topographical Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office,  
1874  
99p    24cm
- L/MIL/17/14/83      Studies on the probable course and result of a war between  
Russia and England. By Lt-Gen Von Hanneken, Prussian  
Army, Apr 1878.  
trans by Maj Frank Shirley Russell  
London: Intelligence Branchy, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1878  
11p    33cm
- L/MIL/17/14/84      Siege and assault of Denghil-Tepe - General Skobeloff's report.  
Translated by Lt Julian John Leveson

- London: Intelligence Branch, QMG's Dept, War Office, 1881  
69p maps & sketches 24cm
- L/MIL/17/14/85 Among horses in Russia. By Matthew Horace Hayes  
London: Everett, 1900  
xiv, 214p illus 22cm
- L/MIL/17/14/86 Distribution of the Russian military forces in Asia. By Maj  
Edmund Peach  
London: Intelligence Div, War Office, 1902  
23p map 33cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/14/87 Summary of situation in Central Asia May-July 1918  
London: GS War Office, 10 Aug 1918  
8p 28cm Secret
- L/MIL/17/14/88 The Turco-German advance into the Caucasus  
London: GS War Office, 1918  
2 parts maps 33cm Secret  
Pt 1 13th February 1918 to 31st July 1918  
Pt 2 August 1918
- L/MIL/17/14/89 Report by Maj-Gen W. Malleson on the operations in Trans-  
Caspia, October 1918. Battle of Dushakh  
Delhi: GSI, 1919  
6p map 34cm Confidential
- L/MIL/17/14/90 Future settlement of Trans-Caucasia (the military aspect of the  
case)  
London: GS War Office, 5 Dec 1918  
4p 33cm Secret
- L/MIL/17/14/91 Central Asia, Persia and Afghanistan. Bolshevik and Pan-  
Islamic movements and connected information  
India Office, Nov - Dec 1919  
2 issues 33cm Secret  
No 1 Brought up to 31st October 1919  
No 2 Supplement, 1st-30th November 1919

## **L/PS**

# **POLITICAL AND SECRET DEPARTMENT 1804-1950**

On the affairs of areas outside India the East India Company Court of Directors and later the Board of Control and the India Office corresponded with the Government of India mainly through their Secret and Political Committees and Departments. Most of the pre-India Office records contained in L/PS class originated either in the activities of the Secret Committee (1784-1858), or in the work of the Secret and Political Department of the Board of Control (1784-1858) and the Political Department of the Company's Examiner's Office (1804-58). For the period of the India Office proper (1858-1947), L/PS is mainly made up of archives from the Political and Secret Department (1858-1930), and the Political Department (1931-47).

In the India Office Record the Political and Secret records are now arranged in twenty different series.

The following series are of particularly importance to Central Asian studies:

L/PS/3	Home Correspondence, 1807-1911
L/PS/5	Secret correspondence with India, 1756-1874
L/PS/7	Political and Secret Correspondence with India, 1875-1911
L/PS/10	Subject Files, 1902-31
L/PS/11	Annual Files, 1912-30
L/PS/12	External Files and Collections, 1931-50
L/PS/18	Memoranda, 1840-1947
L/PS/20	Departmental Library, 1800-1947

## **L/PS/3**

### **Home Correspondence, 1807-1911**

The Secret Correspondence was filed separately from the Political Correspondence before 1875, but after that date the two streams are combined in the same volumes. In the pre-1858 series, the series mainly consist of material derived from the activities of the Board of Control while very little of the Company's correspondence is extant.

#### **L/PS/3/5-93 Secret Home Correspondence, 1839-74**

Letters from agents in India or outside India to home departments, including letters to Foreign Office, Colonial office and War Office. Enclosures not included.

The following list is incomplete. The content of each volume can be found from Content page in L/PS/3/5-32 or Index page in L/PS/3/33-93.

- L/PS/3/5 p.583  
Letter from Shah Shooja, King of Afghanistan, to HM Queen Victoria.  
19 Sep 1839
- L/PS/3/5 p.753-762  
Letter from the British Ambassador at St Petersburg to the Secretary of State, re: Russian expedition to Khiva and Bokhara under General Peroffsky.  
30 Nov 1839
- L/PS/3/28 p.233  
Proposed British mission to Khiva.  
26 July 1849
- L/PS/3/28 p.253  
Proposed mission to Khiva.  
31 July 1849
- L/PS/3/28 p.267  
Interview with Count Nesselrode, Russian Foreign Minister, on general policy.  
6 Aug 1849
- L/PS/3/28 p.275  
Herat affair.  
6 Aug 1849
- L/PS/3/28 p.283

Caspian Sea: appointment of British Agent at Asterabad.  
6 Aug 1849

L/PS/3/28 p.311  
Rejection of the Board of Control against the proposed mission to  
Khiva.

L/PS/3/28 p.435  
Death of Col Stoddart and Cpt Conolly. (Cover letter only. Without  
enclosure.)  
22 Dec 1849

L/PS/3/28 p.849  
Death of Col Stoddart and Cpt Conolly. (Cover letter only.)  
31 Dec 1849

**L/PS/3/188-471 Political and Secret Home Correspondence, 1875-1911**

The contents of some of the records in the post 1875 series may duplicate those in the  
L/PS/7 series.

L/PS/3/333 Reg.49  
Afghanistan: alleged violation of Afghanistan territory by Russians.  
12 Jan 1894

L/PS/3/333 Reg.136  
Afghanistan: negotiations between Sir M. Durand and HH the Amir.  
1 Feb 1894

L/PS/3/334 Reg.170  
Afghanistan: proposed despatch to India respecting the Kabul Mission.  
8 Feb 1894

L/PS/3/334 Reg.200  
Pamirs: China's proposals rejected. Russia claims Aktash.  
15 Feb 1894

L/PS/3/334 Reg.214  
Dissatisfaction of the Turcomen with the Russian rule.  
19 Feb 1894

L/PS/3/334 Reg.254  
Pamirs: China's desire to acquire territory on Little Pamir.  
3 Mar 1894

L/PS/3/335 Reg.397  
Prints: Central Asia Customs Commission: China and Pamirs.  
12 Apr 1894



- L/PS/3/336 Reg.464  
Lt Conyningham's proceedings in Central Asia.  
2 May 1894
- L/PS/3/336 Reg.501  
Pamirs: Russia and China: guarantee of Russia that troops shall not enter territory claimed by China pending negotiations.  
9 May 1894
- L/PS/3/336 Reg.532  
Request for a letter of introduction from German Messrs. Martin intending to travel in Upper Asia.  
18 May 1894
- L/PS/3/336 Reg.573  
Perso-Baluch Frontier: troubles with raids. Action of Persian Government.  
5 Jun 1894
- L/PS/3/336 Reg.583  
Note from the Chinese authorities respecting their boundaries on the Karakoram.  
7 Jun 1894
- L/PS/3/337 Reg.681  
Russia: restrictions of movements of British officers travelling in Russian Central Asia.  
5 Jul 1894
- L/PS/3/337 Reg.682  
Prints: Russo-Persian Frontier affairs.  
30 Jun 1894
- L/PS/3/337 Reg.698  
Request from Swedish Government for facilities to be granted to Dr Sven Hedin on his journey from Kashgar to China.  
10 Jul 1894
- L/PS/3/337 Reg.712  
Pamirs: representation of Russian Government as to alleged presence of two English sportsmen on Pamir near Chinese border.  
14 Jul 1894
- L/PS/3/337 Reg.724  
Chinese authority at Kashgar apologises to Russians for the unintended insult to members of Russian Consulate.  
18 Jul 1894
- L/PS/3/337 Reg.733

- Mr. P.Gault's work on Russian Turkestan submitted with a view to publication.  
18 Jul 1894
- L/PS/3/337 Reg.748  
Prints: news from Russia and Persia.  
23-26 Jul 1894
- L/PS/3/337 Reg.750  
Discovery of salt near Rang Kul.  
27 Jul 1894
- L/PS/3/338 Reg.770  
Pamirs: report from Meshed that General Yanoff has started for the Pamirs with 300 men.  
3 Aug 1894
- L/PS/3/338 Reg.775  
Russo-Afghan frontier: note from Afghani Amir to the Russian Government.  
6 Aug 1894
- L/PS/3/338 Reg.795  
Curzon sought permission from Russian Government to visit Lake Victoria.  
3 Aug 1894
- L/PS/3/339 Reg.921  
Pamirs: Mr Curzon's proposed visit: Russian ambassador will communicate to Russian Government the decision of the Viceroy.  
6 Sep 1894
- L/PS/3/339 Reg.927  
Prints: Pamirs affairs.  
6 Sep 1894
- L/PS/3/339 Reg.944  
Pamirs: Russian decision to establish military customs posts along the right bank of Oxus and Panjeh rivers.  
12 Sep 1894
- L/PS/3/339 Reg.959  
Prints: Russian and Afghans on Pamirs. Curzon's proposed journey to Central Asia.  
8-11 Sep 1894
- L/PS/3/339 Reg.977  
Prints: navigation of Amu Daria; Central Asian Customs; Russian officers at Yezt.

17-21 Sep 1894

- L/PS/3/339 Reg.1023  
Major Waters received permission to journey through Central Asia via Trans-Caspian railway.  
4 Oct 1894
- L/PS/3/340 Reg.1128  
Prints: raids by Yamut Turcomen.  
29 Oct 1894
- L/PS/3/340 Reg.1181  
Prints: Afghanistan, Britain and Russia. Pamirs.  
10-16 Nov 1894
- L/PS/3/341 Reg.1207  
Sanction of the Russian Government to Major Cumberland's proposed journey to the Altai mountains.  
23 Nov 1894
- L/PS/3/341 Reg.1208  
Prints: Messrs. Church & Phelps in Pamir region.  
19 Nov 1894
- L/PS/3/341 Reg.1266  
Return of Major Water to St Petersburg.  
13 Dec 1894
- L/PS/3/341 Reg.1296  
Chinese Turkestan: traveller Mr George exposed to danger in pursuit of game while visiting the region. Complaints from Chinese authorities.  
24 Dec 1894
- L/PS/3/341 Reg.1304  
Pamirs: complaint from Chinese Government regarding the danger incurred by Mr George in his sporting expedition.  
22 Dec 1894
- L/PS/3/341 Reg.1312  
China: erection of boundaries on Karacoram pass.  
28 Dec 1894
- L/PS/3/342 Reg.38  
M. de Staal on 'a Russo-British partition of Afghanistan.  
12 Jan 1895
- L/PS/3/342 Reg.78  
Russia: arrival at Bartoum a steamer for traffic in the Amu Daria.

25 Jan 1895

- L/PS/3/343 Reg. 173  
Capt Shower's request transmitted to St Petersburg for permission to travel via Trans-Caspian railway.  
18 Feb 1895
- L/PS/3/343 Reg.177  
Russia & Persia: General Kurspatkin's view on Anglo-Russian relations.  
19 Feb 1895
- L/PS/3/343 Reg.186  
Persia: General Kurspatkin's complaints against British Officer on frontiers and against Sihai Bai at Meshed.  
20 Feb 1895
- L/PS/3/343 Reg.214  
Russia: proposed military manoeuvre on large scale in July or August 1895 near Turkish frontier.  
28 Feb 1895
- L/PS/3/343 Reg.240  
Russia: expulsion of Hindu traders.  
7 Mar 1895
- L/PS/3/343 Reg.246  
Russia: Ney Elias requesting facilities for travelling to Meshed by Trans-Caspian railway, for franking his baggage.  
9 Mar 1895
- L/PS/3/343 Reg.257  
Russia: action of Russia in Central Asia in event of European War.  
12 Mar 1895
- L/PS/3/343 Reg.279  
Russia: Ney Elias' request for permission to return to Persia by Trans-Caspian railway sent to St.Petersburg.  
18 Mar 1895
- L/PS/3/343 Reg. 295  
Russia: Vessels commissioned for service in the Caspian.  
22 Mar 1895
- L/PS/3/344 Reg.346  
Russia: navigation in Amu Daria.  
23 Mar 1895
- L/PS/3/344 Reg.424

- Russia: permission of Russian Government for Ney Elias to return to Meshed through Trans-Caspian.  
17 Apr 1895
- L/PS/3/345 Reg.460  
Persia: conversation between Durand and Shah regarding Anglo-Russian 'rapprochement' and Kurspatkin.  
25 Apr 1895
- L/PS/3/345 Reg.476  
Russia: expulsion of Indian traders in Russian territory.  
30 Apr 1895
- L/PS/3/345 Reg.488  
Anglo-Russian relationship: article by Prince Okhtomski in Moscow Gazette and memorandum on the writer.  
3 May 1895
- L/PS/3/347 Reg.791  
Bokhara: complaints of British Indian residents at Bokhara.  
24 Jul 1895
- L/PS/3/347 Reg.876  
Central Asia affairs: M. Lessar's view.  
22 Aug 1895
- L/PS/3/350 Reg.24  
Russia in Asia: material progress in Turkestan.  
1 Jan 1896
- L/PS/3/350 Reg.45  
Afghanistan: question of reciprocity of extradition with Russia and India raised by Amir.  
9 Jan 1896
- L/PS/3/351 Reg.243  
Afghanistan: extradition to Russia of a djiguit, fugitive murderer. Question of reciprocity.  
16 Mar 1896
- L/PS/3/352 Reg.255  
Prints: Gen Gerard's report : Pamirs to England.  
13 - 21 Mar 1896
- L/PS/3/352 Reg.317  
Denmark: Danish expedition to Central Asia; reception at St Petersburg.  
11 Apr 1896

- L/PS/3/352 Reg.346  
Afghanistan: commercial relations between Russia. Reply of Russian Government to Amir's proposals.  
21 Apr 1896
- L/PS/3/352 Reg.368  
Arms traffic: reported order by a Bombay firm for supply of rifles to Muscat and Bokhara  
27 Apr 1896
- L/PS/3/353 Reg.491  
Suggestion that Kashgar agent be appointed. Consul at Suchow in Kansu.  
28 May 1896
- L/PS/3/353 Reg.514  
Russia extend Merv-Kushk railway.  
13 Jun 1896
- L/PS/3/353 Reg.543  
Chinese Turkestan: situation of Kashgar owing to Tungani rebellion. Response of Chinese officials and discontent of troops. Russian action.  
24 Jun 1896
- L/PS/3/354 Reg.669  
Russia in Asia: extension of roads and railways: the terminus at Kravnovodsk. Trade with Afghanistan, Central Asia.  
12 Aug 1896
- L/PS/3/354 Reg.738  
Russian expedition to the Amu Daria  
18 Sep 1896
- L/PS/3/355 Reg.802  
Kashgar: Tungani rebellion. Russian policy and Mr Macartney's absence from Kashgar.  
15 Oct 1896
- L/PS/3/355 Reg.820  
Afghanistan: extradition with Russia and India, case of a djiguit, fugitive murderer. Question of reciprocity.  
15 Oct 1896
- L/PS/3/355 Reg.830  
Russia: Merv-Kushk railway to be under construction; completion about 1898.  
26 Oct 1896
- L/PS/3/355 Reg.947

- Kashgar: Mr Macartney and Sir C. MacDonald supplied with obsolete cypher code.  
15 Dec 1896
- L/PS/3/356 Reg.1718  
Russia and Afghanistan: as to possible communications. Count Kapnist's statement regarding spread of plague to Russian territory.  
4 Feb 1897
- L/PS/3/356 Reg.1731-32  
Russia and Afghanistan: as to Russian intrigues. Report as to letters received from Amir of Bokhara, Abdul Rahman.  
22 Feb 1897
- L/PS/3/356 Reg. 1775  
Russia and Afghanistan: Col.Yate to look for any passage of treasure to Herat. (Cf. Reg.1732)  
3 Mar 1897
- L/PS/3/357 Reg.1772  
Russian measures of protection against the Plague in Central Asia, as to a cordon of 60,000 men.  
26 Feb 1897
- L/PS/3/357 Reg.1807  
Russia and Afghanistan: the plague.  
20 Mar 1897
- L/PS/3/357 Reg.1796  
Denmark: return of Lt.Olafsen from Central Asia. His book to be published.  
13 Mar 1897
- L/PS/3/359 Reg.2118  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: the reported affray at Janurah. No representations to be made to Russian Government.  
13 Aug 1897
- L/PS/3/359 Reg.2127  
Afghanistan: Russian intrigues. The million roubles alleged to have been paid to Amir by Admiral Shakovski's mission.  
18 Aug 1897
- L/PS/3/360 Reg.2252  
Central Asia: enquiries whether any objection to Capt H.V.Benett's visiting Samarkand at end of year.  
2 Jun 1897
- L/PS/3/361 Reg.2420

- Central Asia: proposed scientific expedition under Count Eugene Zichy from Peking to the Pamirs and Samarkand.  
15 Dec 1897
- L/PS/3/362 Reg.1774  
Afghanistan and Russia: visit of Afghan official to Moscow.  
17 Feb 1898
- L/PS/3/363 Reg.1860  
Denmark: Lt.Olufsen's proposed tour through Asiatic Russia and Persia.  
18 Mar 1898
- L/PS/3/363 Reg.1892  
Afghanistan: advertisement in "Cologne Gazette" of 16 Mar for an English speaking mechanic.  
4 Apr 1898
- L/PS/3/363 Reg.1915  
Denmark: departure of Lt Olufsen for his expedition to Central Asia; Sir C. Scott's interview with Herr Vedel.  
13 Apr 1898
- L/PS/3/363 Reg.1919  
Central Asia: results of Russo-Chinese negotiations in Eastern Turkestan reported to have been commenced at St Petersburg.  
16 Apr 1898
- L/PS/3/364 Reg.1983  
Asia Prints: Russia and England: Suggested abrogation of Pamir Convention.  
6 May 1898
- L/PS/3/364 Reg.2023  
Central Asia: Russian design on the Indian and Afghan frontiers in case of difficulties over Port Arthur.  
31 May 1898
- L/PS/3/364 Reg.2030  
Bokhara: visit of Emir to St.Petersburg. Reception by Emperor and Empress.  
8 Jun 1898
- L/PS/3/364 Reg.2050  
Russian Turkestan: rising in the district of Ferghana at Andijan: attack successfully repulsed.  
17 Jun 1898
- L/PS/3/365 Reg.2078



- Central Asia: attack on the Russian camp at Andijan in Ferghana.  
Account in "Journal de St.Petersbourg", 13 June.  
27 Jun 1898
- L/PS/3/365 Reg.2092  
Central Asia: projected sporting tour of Mr E.L.Phelps to Pamirs and Chinese Turkestan. Applies for permission to travel by TransCaspian railway.  
2 Jul 1898
- L/PS/3/365 Reg.2109  
Central Asia: Messrs.Cobbold and Deasy conducted across Russian frontier, detected in topographical work near the Murghab.  
11 Jul 1898
- L/PS/3/365 Reg.2179  
Persia: Capt.J.F.Whyte requests a passport and permission to take arms etc. through Russian territory, en route to Meshed.  
12 Aug 1898
- L/PS/3/365 Reg.2190  
Asia Prints: miscellaneous; include: Olufsen's expedition.  
11 Aug 1898
- L/PS/3/365 Reg.2211  
Central Asia: application to Russian Government on account of Capt J.F.Whyte's journey to Meshed via TransCaspian railway. Passport enclosed.  
24 Aug 1898
- L/PS/3/366 Reg.2256  
Russia: Russian Government addressed on subject of Capt J.F.Whyte's journey to Meshed.  
14 Sep 1898
- L/PS/3/366 Reg.2304  
Central Asia: Mr E.L. Phelps' application to travel in Alichur Pamir.  
1 Oct 1898
- L/PS/3/366 Reg.2348  
Central Asia: Capt J.F. Whyte may proceed to Meshed via Krasnovodsk and the TransCaspian railway.  
22 Oct 1898
- L/PS/3/366 Reg.2367  
Russia: A.J.Grant requests permission to travel in Russian Central Asia early 1899.  
1 Nov 1898

- L/PS/3/367 Reg.2397  
Central Asia: Sir C.Scott to apply for leave for Mr A.J.Grant's  
journney in Turkestan.  
16 Nov 1898
- L/PS/3/367 Reg.2486  
Russia: reported intention to send a medical mission to Afghanistan.  
Spread of plague at Anzob.  
19 Dec 1898
- L/PS/3/367 Reg.2512  
Central Asia: Mr A.J.Grant permitted to travel in Central Asia.  
28 Dec 1898
- L/PS/3/374 Reg.1679  
Russia in Asia: German views as to despatch of Russian troops to  
Central Asia  
9 Dec 1899 - 12 Jan 1900
- L/PS/3/378 Reg.2440  
Regulations relative to foreign Jews residing in Central Asia.  
11 Oct 1900
- L/PS/3/380 Reg.1716  
Russia in Asia: Russian Political Agent M. Ignatieff's correspondence  
with Amir on Anglo-Afghan relations; as to treatment of M. Klemm at  
Bombay.  
22 Jan 1901
- L/PS/3/380 Reg.1718 (2p)  
Afghan Russia relations: Count Lamsdorff informed of Russia's  
Political Agent's letter to Afghan officials.  
31 Jan 1901
- L/PS/3/381 Reg.1804-06  
Russo-Afghan relations: Count Lamsdorff on the letter sent to Amir by  
M. Ignatieff, Russian Agent at Bukhara, as to ill-treatment of  
Badakshan merchants by Russians; Kushk railway extension to  
Afghan frontier.  
28 Nov 1900 - 16 Feb 1901
- L/PS/3/382 Reg.2043 (10p)  
Confidential reports: purchase of Krupp guns from the Germans by  
Amir of Afghanistan.  
25 Mar - 25 Apr 1901
- L/PS/3/384 Reg.2298 (3p)  
Afghanistan: reminder to Russian government as to a report of M.  
Ignatieff's proceedings in Bukhara.

- 4 Sep 1901
- L/PS/3/385 Reg.2339 (2p)  
Afghanistan: as to addressing Russia about M.Ignatieff's proceeding in Bukhara.  
17 Sep 1901
- L/PS/3/385 Reg.2418 (4p)  
Afghanistan: proceedings of M.Ignatieff in Bukhara; Memo communicated to Mr Hardings by Count Lamsdorff.  
9 Oct 1901
- L/PS/3/386 Reg.2454  
Afghanistan: report that Czar will not sanction any interference in Afghanistan by Russia  
18 Oct 1901
- L/PS/3/386 Reg.2460 (2p)  
Russo-Afghan relations: reply of Russian government to representation as to M. Ignatieff.  
12-18 Oct 1901
- L/PS/3/386 Reg.2490 (5p)  
Afghanistan: as to direct communication with Russia regarding frontier matters.  
22 Oct 1901
- L/PS/3/386 Reg.2567 (17p)  
Russo-Afghan relations: frontier matters.  
16 Nov 1901
- L/PS/3/386 Reg.2585-87 (41p)  
Confidential reports: Fedchenko expedition to the Pamirs; General Kouropatkine's tour in Central Asia; death of Amir; Count Lamsdorff on Afghan affairs.  
15 Oct - 2 Nov 1901
- L/PS/3/387 Reg.2676 (3p)  
Confidential reports: alleged message from General Kouropatkine to Ishak Khan; Russian military activities on Afghan frontier.  
18 Nov - 2 Dec 1901
- L/PS/3/387 Reg.2732 (6p)  
Confidential reports: Trans-Siberian railway: report by C. Beresford; Abdul Medjid Khan's claim to Afghanistan's throne; Kushk post; German officers now refused permission to visit.  
2-16 Dec 1901
- L/PS/3/389 Reg.1865 (7p)

- Russia and Afghanistan: question of direct relations, further interview of Sir C Scott with Count Lamsdorff; the difference between Lamsdorff's verbal statements and those in his memorandum, respecting M. Ignatieff's letter.  
4 Mar 1902
- L/PS/3/389 Reg 1866 (2p)  
Central Asia: Consul Stevens' report regarding alleged concentration of Russian troops at Kushk and Merv. Views of HBM's Military Attaché at St Petersburg.  
4 Mar 1902
- L/PS/3/389 Reg 1868 (3p)  
Russia: arrival at St Petersburg of the Amir of Bukhara and his son.  
6 Mar 1902
- L/PS/3/389 Reg 1905 (2p)  
Russia and Afghanistan: Memorandum from Count Lamsdorff, "offering further explanations" regarding M. Ignatieff's letter.  
14 Mar 1902
- L/PS/3/389 Reg 1908 (3p)  
Russia: remarks of Russian War Minister General Kouropatkine, regarding the probability of Afghan and British troops being Russia's next antagonist. Interview of Sir Charles Scott with Count Lamsdorff.  
14 Mar 1902
- L/PS/3/389 Reg 1952 (3p)  
Russia: departure of the Amir of Bukhara and his son; honours conferred by the Czar.  
26 Mar 1902
- L/PS/3/389 Reg 1955 (8p)  
Central Asia prints: the Orenburg-Tashkent Railway; reported concentration of Russian troops at Kars.  
13 Jan, 8 Mar 1902
- L/PS/3/389 Reg 2113 (3p)  
Central Asia: death of M. Ignatieff, the Russian Political Agent in Bukhara.  
1 May 1902
- L/PS/3/396 Reg.2036 (3p)  
Russia in Asia: foreigners to be excluded from the Pamirs.  
1 Jan 1903
- L/PS/3/396 Reg.2221 (2p)  
Russian influence exercised by the Foreign Office over the press.  
28 Jan 1903

- L/PS/3/396 Reg.2224 (2p)  
Russian military activities in Russo-Afghan frontier.  
2 Mar 1903
- L/PS/3/397 Reg.2270 (5p)  
Russian military activities in Russo-Afghan border area.  
10 Mar 1903
- L/PS/3/401 Reg.2995 (11p)  
Macartney's request for Russian permits and Chinese passport, in view  
of his proposed return to Kashgar with his family in 1904.  
15 Sep 1903
- L/PS/3/401 Reg.3067 (6p)  
Orthodox Russian settlers in the districts of Sir Daria, Fergana and  
Samarkand; Russian trade with Afghanistan etc.  
13 Jul - 21 Sep 1903
- L/PS/3/401 Reg.3068  
Russo-Afghan frontier: boundary pillars.  
9 Oct 1903
- L/PS/3/403 Reg.3321  
Case between a Russian subject and a Bajawi of Kashgar; Col Miles'  
action' representation of Russian Ambassador.  
12 Dec 1903
- L/PS/3/403 Reg.3336  
Macartney's passports etc from Chinese Minister and Russian Foreign  
Minister.  
15 Dec 1903
- L/PS/3/403 Reg.3380  
Date of Macartney's arrival in Russia and return to Kashgar.  
28 Dec 1903
- L/PS/3/405 Reg.No.2260  
Russo-Afghan frontier affair; Consul-General at Meshed.  
28 Dec 1903 - 9 Feb 1904
- L/PS/3/405 Reg.2359  
German Turfan expedition.  
Mar 1904 - Jan 1908
- L/PS/3/407 Reg.No.2697  
Northern Frontier: case of Mulla Sabit at Kashgar; Col. Miles'  
proceedings.  
21 May 1904

- L/PS/3/408 Reg.No.2800  
Russia in Asia: death of General Ivanoff, Governor-General of  
Turkestan.  
18 Jun 1904
- L/PS/3/408 Reg.No.2828  
Russian military activity in Central Asia; Orenburg-Tashkent railway,  
etc.  
22 Apr - 21 Jun 1904
- L/PS/3/408 Reg.2830  
Refusal of Russian authorities to allow a British Indian subject to  
proceed to Tashkent.  
24 Jun 1904
- L/PS/3/408 Reg.No.2897  
Russia: departure of General Priaslof to a command in Turkestan.  
14 Jul 1904
- L/PS/3/409 Reg.No.2901  
Appointment of General Matsievsky as temporary Governor of  
Turkestan; Trans-Caspian railway.  
7-12 Jul 1904
- L/PS/3/409 Reg.No.2973  
Central Asia: General Teviashev as Governor General of Turkestan.  
23 Jul - 3 Aug 1904
- L/PS/3/409 Reg.No.3022  
New Governor of Turkestan: General Teviashev (Teviasheff).  
13 Aug 1904
- L/PS/3/409 Reg.No.3024  
Northern Frontier: request of German Government for supply of a  
letter of introduction to Mr Macartney in favour of Herr A. von Coq  
and Herr T. Bartus, scientific explorers.  
20 Aug 1904
- L/PS/3/410 Reg.No.3211  
Departure of General Teviashev, Governor-General of Turkestan.  
6 Oct 1904
- L/PS/3/411 Reg.No.3274  
Turkestan Military Attaché.  
8 - 17 Oct 1904
- L/PS/3/411 Reg.No.3280

- Northern Frontier: objection to a remonstrance as to a Russian post at Tashkurgan and to a guard for Sarikol newswriter etc.  
22 Oct 1904
- L/PS/3/411 Reg.No.3395  
Military Attaché's report on his recent journey and on Russian military preparations.  
19 Nov 1904
- L/PS/3/411 Reg.No.3396  
Russia: measures for advance in Afghanistan since arrival of General Teviashev.  
19 Nov 1904
- L/PS/3/412 Reg.No.3448  
Russia in Asia: new regulation for passports.  
3 Dec 1904
- L/PS/3/413 Reg.2502  
Afghanistan: Kabul Mission. Article in Russian press, as to German exaggerations and Anglo-Russian relations.  
4 Jan 1905
- L/PS/3/413 Reg.2542  
Afghanistan: direct communications with Russian frontier officials; views of Foreign Office.  
18 Jan 1905
- L/PS/3/413 Reg.2588  
Russia in Asia: reported collection of infantry and cavalry with artillery near Tashkend; disturbances in Kushk.  
1 Feb 1905
- L/PS/3/413 Reg.2652  
Russo-Afghan frontier: reported collision between Kolav and Pata Kisar. Russian reinforcements on frontier.  
20 Feb 1905
- L/PS/3/413 Reg.2663  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Sir Hanrdinge's information as to collision.  
21 Feb 1905
- L/PS/3/413 Reg.2665  
Inquiry of Russian Ambassador as to the Kabul Mission.  
21 Feb 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2729  
Afghanistan: assurances to Russian Government that policy of HM's Government remains unchanged; Russian policy.

- 13 Mar 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2743  
Afghanistan: statement of Russian Ambassador as to Russia's policy.  
15 Mar 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2746  
Russia in Asia: supply of information from Orenburg.  
15 Mar 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2754  
Russia in Asia: report from Col Napier as to despatch of troops to  
Central Asia; as to getting information from Orenburg.  
18 Mar 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2777  
Northern Frontier: Mrs Leslie Milne's proposed journey to Yarkand  
and Kashgar: as to facilities from Government of India.  
24 Mar 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2794  
Central Asia: serious disturbances in TransCaspia.  
29 Mar 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2844  
Northern Frontier: Prof Gruenwendel and Herr Pohrt to join Herr Le  
Coq and Herr Bartres in expedition of Central Asia.  
11 Apr 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2874-75  
Central Asia: Russo-Afghan collision; Orenburg-Tashkend Railway;  
military movement; promotion of General Terpitzky to be Viceroy of  
Trans-Caspia.  
1-19 Apr 1905
- L/PS/3/414 Reg.2881  
Russia in Asia: appointment of Viceroys of Central Asia and Trans-  
Caspia; denial of military activity in Central Asia.  
22-25 Apr 1905
- L/PS/3/415 Reg.2981  
Russia in Asia: foreign travellers to obtain special permission in future.  
19 May 1905
- L/PS/3/415 Reg.2998  
Russia in Asia: Consular Stevens' report on military situation in  
Central Asia; description and plan of Kushk post.  
25 May 1905



- L/PS/3/415 Reg.3013  
Russo-Afghan frontier: island at Yangi Kila. Irregular communications from Russian officials.  
27 May 1905
- L/PS/3/415 Reg.3045  
Russia and Britain: Sir Hardinge's interview with Count Lamsdorff on 29 May. Central Asian questions.  
8 Jun 1905
- L/PS/3/416 Reg.3162  
Russo-Afghan frontier: report by American professor that Government of Tashkend complains of Afghan hostility.  
17 Jul 1905
- L/PS/3/416 Reg.3180  
Russia in Asia: Russian military activities; unlikelihood of any aggressive movement being undertaken against India.  
18 Jul 1905
- L/PS/3/416 Reg.3219  
Central Asia: disaffection in the Russian Turkestan Army.  
1 Aug 1905
- L/PS/3/417 Reg.3272  
Russia: resignation of Count Lamsdorff: possible succession of M. Isvolski.  
18 Aug 1905
- L/PS/3/417 Reg.3387  
Russia and Britain: on the conclusion of peace with Japan.  
22 Sep 1905
- L/PS/3/418 Reg.3412  
Russia: province of Turkestan in a state of siege.  
30 Sep 1905
- L/PS/3/418 Reg.3432  
Russo-Afghan relations: Lord Lansdowne and Count Benckendorff on prospects of an understanding.  
6 Oct 1905
- L/PS/3/418 Reg.3433  
Russo-Afghan relations; Russia and Germany and other Central Asian questions.  
6 Oct 1905
- L/PS/3/418 Reg.3526  
Russia in Asia: Capt Smyth's journey from Meshed to Rostov.

28 Oct 1905

- L/PS/3/419 Reg.3740  
Russia in Asia: contour lines of fortifications at Kushk and diagram of telephones about to be constructed.  
30 Dec 1905
- L/PS/3/420 Reg 2584  
Russia: Count Witte on the condition of Russia, political and financial.  
27 Apr 1906
- L/PS/3/420 Reg 2528  
Central Asia: Sobbotitch as Governor General of Turkestan..  
3 Jan 1906
- L/PS/3/420 Reg 2529  
Disturbances at Kushk, Merv etc.  
3 Jan 1906
- L/PS/3/420 Reg 2532  
Russia-Afghan frontier: Russian government to be asked to inquire locally into alleged killing of Afghan Khassadar.  
10 Jan 1906
- L/PS/3/420 Reg 2540  
Russia in Asia: abortive attempt to capture Kushk fort, made by officer in charge of railway.  
12 Jan 1906
- L/PS/3/420 Reg 2564  
Russia in Asia: appointments of General Soubotitch and General Kossakoffsky, as Governor Generals of 1) Turkestan, 2) Trans-Caspia.  
15 Jan 1906
- L/PS/3/420 Reg 2639  
Afghanistan: text of memorandum given to Russian Government as to murder of Afghan Khassadar.  
7 Feb 1906
- L/PS/3/420 Reg 2686  
Grant facilities to two French officers to visit the Indus valley by the Pamirs, Baluchistan.  
19 Feb 1906
- L/PS/3/421 Reg 2710  
Russia in Asia: affairs in the Caucasus etc.  
20 Feb 1906
- L/PS/3/421 Reg 2824

- Norther Frontier: application of two Russians for permission to travel through British Pamirs.  
29 Mar 1906
- L/PS/3/422 Reg 2913  
Russia in Asia: movements of Russian troops in Transcaspia.  
20 Apr 1906
- L/PS/3/422 Reg 2981  
Central Asian affairs: question of an understanding with Russia, and of an Anglo-Russian Treaty regarding Afghanistan.  
1 Sep 1906
- L/PS/3/422 Reg 3022  
Russia: as to sympathy of new Russian Foreign Minister with a policy of rapprochement with Britain.  
14 May 1906
- L/PS/3/422 Reg.3074  
Russia: the new Minister for Foreign Affairs.  
24 May 1906
- L/PS/3/423 Reg 3105  
Russia: M. Tavolsky the new Minister of Foreign Affairs.  
31 May 1906
- L/PS/3/423 Reg 3128  
Russia and Britain as to bases of an agreement regarding Afghanistan and Persia.  
11 Jun 1906
- L/PS/3/423 Reg 3150  
Russia in Asia: Armenian attacks on Mohamodans (Muslims) in the Caucasus. Dispatch of Russian Troops to Kass etc.  
1 Jun 1906
- L/PS/3/423 Reg 3200  
Russia in Asia: appointment of Gen Sakharov to command the 1<sup>st</sup> Caucasian Army Corps.  
28 Jun 1906
- L/PS/3/423 Reg.3278  
Russia and Britain: as to an agreement regarding Persia, Afghanistan, and Tibet. Views of Viceroy and Lord Kitchener.  
18 Jul 1906
- L/PS/3/424 Reg.3344

- Russia in Asia: report by Cons. Strevens on 1) Orenburg-Tashkent Railway, 2) Samarkand-Fermez railway, 3) Russian Army, 4) Revolution movement.  
8 Aug 1906
- L/PS/3/424 Reg 3389  
Chinese Turkestan: as to recognition of Mr Macartney as Consul at Kashgar. Note to Chinese Government to be presented.  
20 Aug 1906
- L/PS/3/424 Reg.3451  
British and Russian negotiations on Afghanistan. Draft instructions to Sir. A. Nicolson.  
10 Sep 1906
- L/PS/3/424 Reg 3468  
Russia in Asia: permission to Lt-Col B. Russell and Mr C.L.S Russell to travel by Trans-Caspian railway.  
15 Sep 1906
- L/PS/3/425 Reg 3580  
Russia: memorandum on financial situation.  
1 Oct 1906
- L/PS/3/425 Reg 3608  
Afghanistan: pamphlet by Staff Captain Rittich on the Afghan Question. As to military operations against Afghanistan.  
17 Oct 1906
- L/PS/3/425 Reg.3620  
Russia: the financial situation.  
19 Oct 1906
- L/PS/3/427 Reg.2527  
Russia: appointment of General Grodekov as Governor-General of Turkestan.  
9 Jan 1907
- L/PS/3/427 Reg.2569  
Russo-British relations: Dependence of successful result of negotiations on a satisfactory Russo-Japanese arrangement.  
24 Jan 1907
- L/PS/3/427 Reg.2647  
Chinese Turkestan: estate of British Indian subject deceased at Ili.  
14 Feb 1907
- L/PS/3/428 Reg.2719

- Afghanistan: Russo-British negotiations. Sir A Nicolson's conversation with M. Isvolsky.  
28 Feb 1907
- L/PS/3/428 Reg.2805  
Russo-British negotiations: reply as to Persia promises shortly: possibility of an unfavourable reply as to Afghanistan.  
16 Mar 1907
- L/PS/3/428 Reg.2873  
Afghanistan: enquiry from Sir A. Nicolson as to treatment accorded to Russian trade in Afghanistan.  
4 Apr 1907
- L/PS/3/429 Reg 3080  
Afghanistan: imprisonment of Russian subjects at Kabul. Amir's intervention.  
1907-1910
- L/PS/3/429 Reg.3082  
Persia and Afghanistan: policy of Great Britain and Russia; statements of M. Isvolsky; interview Persia: M. Poklevski's appointment. Amir and Convention, Afghanistan; Jamshidi incident. Sir A. Nicholson's audience of the Czar.  
May 1907 - Oct 1908
- L/PS/3/430 Reg.3122  
Afghanistan: Anglo-Russian negotiations. Observations of Sir A. Nicolson.  
5 Jun 1907
- L/PS/3/430 Reg.3318  
Northern Frontier: permission granted by Russia to Major Feilding to travel with M. Polovtsoff and M. Andrieff.  
15 Jul 1907
- L/PS/3/431 Reg.3328  
Chinese Turkestan: settlement of estate of British Indian deceased at Ili.  
15 Jul 1907
- L/PS/3/431 Reg.3459  
Anglo-Russian Convention: memorandum of views of Russian Government on British counter draft.  
15 Aug 1907
- L/PS/3/432 Reg.3565  
Anglo-Russian Convention re. Afghanistan, Persia etc.  
4 Sep 1907

- L/PS/3/432 Reg.3566  
Anglo-Russian Convention re. Afghanistan, Persia etc.  
4 Sep 1907
- L/PS/3/433 Reg.3697  
Anglo-Russian Convention: remarks of Sir J. Bertie and I. Clemenceau  
as to Britain and the Persian Gulf. Communications of text to other  
Powers.  
25 Sep 1907
- L/PS/3/433 Reg.3719  
Anglo-Russian Agreement: as to explanatory communication to  
Persian Government and as to a press communiqué . Russian press  
criticisms of M. Isvolsky.  
28 Sep 1907
- L/PS/3/434 Reg.3845  
Chinese native press comments on the Anglo-Russian Agreement.  
29 Oct 1907
- L/PS/3/435 Reg.3959  
Central Asia: enquiry as to Col. Kozlov's route.  
25 Nov 1907
- L/PS/3/434 Reg.3918  
Financial position of Russia: as to railway construction in Central  
Asia.  
9 Nov 1907
- L/PS/3/435 Reg.3995  
Central Asia: remarks on Sir F. Younghusband's conversation with  
Col. Polovtsoff as to Russia and Japan etc.  
4 Dec 1907
- L/PS/3/435 Reg.4031  
Russia: budget for 1908. Allotment for Asian railways.  
12 Dec 1907
- L/PS/3/437 Reg.2934  
Afghanistan: Anglo-Russian Convention: comments in German press  
on the recent discussions in Parliament.  
11 Mar 1908
- L/PS/3/439 Reg.3181  
Mr C Clementi's journey from Russian Turkestan to Kansu (Gansu)  
and Szechuan (Sichuan). Anti-British feeling among Russian officials.  
Mr MaCartney's position.  
9 May 1908

- L/PS/3/440 Reg.3303  
Afghanistan: M. Isvolsky's statements as to Russia's attitude, and the recent Convention.  
3 Jun 1908
- L/PS/3/440 Reg.3355  
Russia: article in "Novoe Vremya", June 9, on the Anglo - Russian rapprochement as to linking up of Indo-Russian railways.  
13 Jun 1908
- L/PS/3/444 Reg.4084  
Grant of facilities at Kashgar to Mr.D.G.Sowers, who is about to travel through China to Chinese Turkestan.  
12 Nov 1908
- L/PS/3/445 Reg.4281  
Request of Duke of Abruzzi (of Italy) for facilities to ascend mountains in Kashmir.  
5 Dec 1908
- L/PS/3/447 Reg.3075  
Central Asia: Mr Clementi's astronomical observations to be sent direct to the Government of India.  
3 Mar 1909
- L/PS/3/448 Reg 3190  
Central Asia: circular to Consuls as to issue of passports to British subjects travelling in Asia.  
31 Mar 1909
- L/PS/3/448 Reg.3240  
Central Asia: question of reporting information as to the intended journey of foreign subjects overland to India and the regions crossed the border.  
8 Apr 1909
- L/PS/3/449 Reg.3307  
Grant of permission to Maj Redl to travel by Krasnovdsk-Askbad railway.  
23 Apr 1909
- L/PS/3/450 Reg.3432  
Central Asia: Mr Clementi's astronomical observations.  
19 May 1909
- L/PS/3/451 Reg.3707  
Russia in Asia: G.Macartney requesting facilities on his return journey to Kashgar.

15 Jul 1909

- L/PS/3/453 Reg 4020  
Afghanistan: Russian government informed that no information is obtainable as to Mirza Beg Yusuf  
24 Sep 1909
- L/PS/3/454 Reg 4263  
Afghanistan: Russian and German views of the situation.  
24 Nov 1909
- L/PS/3/455 Reg 2817  
Russia in Asia: Major Sykes' journey to Krasnovodsk. Suggestion that he be informed of latest developments of Jamshedi question - Afghan immigrants in Russia.  
6 Jan 1910
- L/PS/3/456 Reg 3188  
Bokhara: relations of Emir of Bokhara with Russia.  
2 Mar 1910
- L/PS/3/459 Reg.3658  
Central Asia: Col Kozloff's expedition.  
Mar 1908 - 1910
- L/PS/3/459 Reg 3717  
Proposed journey to Tibet, Chinese and Russian Turkestan by Lt J.B. Somerville in 1911 and 1912.  
22 July 1910  
(see also: L/PS/7/161, Reg.253/1904)
- L/PS/3/460 Reg 3894  
Afghanistan: difficulties in connection with Russian trade with Afghanistan.  
6 Sep 1910
- L/PS/3/461 Reg 4069  
Aurel Stein: desire of Dr Stein to consult documents regarding Afghan Turkestan and Badakshan.  
6 Oct 1910
- L/PS/3/462 Reg 4218  
Sven Hedin: request of Dr Sven Hedin for maps and books for use in connection with his forthcoming scientific work on Tibet.  
3 Nov 1910
- L/PS/3/463 Reg 3042  
Russo-Chinese dispute: treaty of 1881  
20 Feb 1911



- L/PS/3/464    Reg 3141  
Russo-Chinese dispute: treaty of 1881. Memo by Mr Garnett on  
Russo-Chinese relations.  
27 Feb 1911
- L/PS/3/469    Reg 4214  
Afghanistan: American Presbyterian Mission.  
12 Sep 1911
- L/PS/3/470    Reg 4544  
Confidential Publications: as to loan of Capt Bower's report on journey  
in Turkestan in 1890. Dalgleish's murderer.  
31 Oct 1911
- L/PS/3/471    Reg 4798  
Afghanistan: intention of American Presbyterian Mission to extend its  
activities into Afghanistan.  
6 Dec 1911

## **L/PS/5**

### **Secret Correspondence with India, 1756-1874**

#### **L/PS/5/20-65 Secret letters from Bengal and India, 1778-1859**

For registers and indexes, see *Z/L/PS/4/1-10, Z/L/PS/5/1-2*

#### **L/PS/5/259 - 277 Secret letters and enclosures from India, 1866-1874**

- L/PS/5/259 Pol.7 pp.1-28  
Afghanistan: diaries of the Agent at Cabul. Expedition against Sirdar Abdul Rahman Khan, son of Sirdar Mahomed Afzul Khan in Turkestan. Treaty signed by Cabul Chiefs.  
22 Jan 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.28 pp.67-78  
Diaries of the Agent at Cabul. Proceedings of the Chiefs of the Turkestan insurgents.  
8 Feb 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.43 pp.99-116  
Khotan: Arrival of envoy by name Jooma Khan Expedition by Mr Johnson. Memorandum on Khotan. Ruler Mahomed Habibulla.  
8 Mar 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.51 pp.185-192  
Central Asia: letter from Gholam Rubbani, companion of Pundit Munphul - affairs in Kokand. Capture of Tashkent by Russians. Invasion of Kokand by Khoda Yarkhan.  
22 Mar 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.72 pp.213-220  
Difficulties between Russia and Bokhara. Envoy at Bokhara. Defeat of the Amir by the Russians.  
21 Apr 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.121 pp.425-492  
Diaries from Moonshi at Cabul. Notes on Central Asian affairs. Progress of Russia in Central Asia.  
30 Jun 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.127 pp.541-594  
Russian victory in Bokhara. Expedition by Abdul Rahman Khan against Faiz Mahomed Khan in Turkestan  
16 Jul 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.135 pp.595-616

- Russians' proceedings in Bokhara and Kokand. Capture of Khodjend.  
31 Jul 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.140 pp.617-642  
News from Bokhara.  
16 Aug 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.163 pp.671-728  
Russians in Bokhara. Defeat of Persians by Turkomans.  
22 Sep 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.168 pp.729-752  
Khotan, Kashgar: the Khotan envoy. Affairs in Kashgar. Invasion of  
Yarkand by Yakub Kushbeji. Defeat of Dunganis. Consolidation of  
Yakub Beg's power.  
8 Oct 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.182 pp.771-790  
Khoten, Kashgar: consolidation of Yakub Beg's power. Hostilities  
between the Dunganis and the Chinese Central Asia. Khudoyar Khan  
established in Kokand.  
23 Oct 1866
- L/PS/5/259 Pol.195 pp.845-852  
Kashgar: communications from Yakub Beg to the Maha-Rajah of  
Cashmere proposing to establish friendly relations. Expedition from  
Cashmere against Ghuzun Khan of Kunjood.  
8 Dec 1866
- L/PS/5/260 Pol.19 pp.81-106  
Central Asia: request by the Amir of Bokhara for assistance against the  
Russians. Arrival of Envoy, by name Khaja Mahomed Parsa. Letters  
and presents for the Queen and the Viceroy. Reply to Amir.  
24 Jan 1867
- L/PS/5/260 Pol.66 pp.333-376  
Afghanistan. Central Asia: Russians at Bokhara.  
27 Mar 1867
- L/PS/5/260 Pol.129 pp.537-550  
Russians in Bokhara. Letter from Amir's Envoy Mahomed Parsa.  
Request for safe conveyance of Viceroy's presents to Bokhara.  
23 Jul 1867
- L/PS/5/260 Pol.136 pp.551-576  
Afghanistan. Central Asia: reported capture of Bokhara by the  
Russians.  
7 Aug 1867

- L/PS/5/260 Pol.162 pp.693-758  
Memorandum on position of affairs and British policy in regard to Central Asia prepared by Col Lumsden. Minutes by Viceroy, Col Norman, Sir H. Durand, Sir G. Yale, Mr. Massey, Sir W. Mansfield and Mr Taylor.  
23 Oct 1867
- L/PS/5/260 Pol.178 pp.759-846  
Central Asian Newsletters. Russians in Bokhara. Envoy from Bokhara to Constantinople.  
7 Dec 1867
- L/PS/5/260 Pol.195 pp.847-870  
Itinerary of Ghulam Rubbani, Associate of Pundit Munphul describing his journey from Kabul to Bokhara, Kokand, and Tashkend, and back to Peshawar.  
23 Dec 1867
- L/PS/5/260 Pol.196 pp.871-916  
Newsletters from Central Asia and Kandahar. Position of Shere Ali in Turkestan. Preparations for an advance by Abdul Rahman Khan. Correspondence between Shere Ali and the Russians. Relations between Amir Azuin Khan and Abdul Rahman Khan. Russians in Bokhara. Envoy to Bokhara from Yakub Beg of Kashgar. March of Mahomed Yakub Khan against Kandahar.  
24 Dec 1867
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.1 pp.59-68  
Letter and presents for the Queen from the amir of Bokhara.  
8 Jan 1868
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.58 pp.225-236  
Afghanistan: Victory of Yakub Khan over Mahomed Aziz Khan.  
17 Apr 1868
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.75 pp.237-266  
Afghanistan: Victory of Yakub Khan confirmed. Return through Afghanistan of Envoy to the Viceroy from Bokhara.  
30 Apr 1868
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.118 pp.485-512  
Afghanistan: news from Central Asia. Application from Amir of Bokhara for Afghan assistance against the Russians. Capture of Maimena Secunder Khan in Bokhara. Russian victory reported from Bokhara & capture of Samarkand.  
23 Jul 1868
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.122 pp.513-524

- Russian successes in Bokhara and capture of Samarkand. Conduct of Secunder Khan.  
29 Jul 1868
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.135 pp.581-638  
Russian successes in Bokhara.  
17 Aug 1868
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.178 pp.809-856  
Afghanistan: includes news from Turkestan. Escape of Mahomed Azim to Turkestan. Proceedings of Abdul Rahman Khan in Turkestan.  
16 Oct 1868
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.206 pp.961-1018  
Afghanistan: includes news from Bokhara. Russians in Bokhara. Capture of Samarkand.  
5 Dec 1868
- L/PS/5/261 Pol.232 pp.1057-1080  
Afghanistan: Advance of Shere Ali's Army against forces of Mahomed Azim and Abdul Rahman Khan in Turkestan. Difficulties of the Turkestan leaders.  
21 Dec 1868
- L/PS/5/262 Pol.1 pp.1-138  
Russian progress and British policy views of the Government of India on proposals by Sir H. Rawlinson.  
4 Jan 1869
- L/PS/5/262 Pol.32 pp.281-288  
Newsletter from Shiberghan. Russian proceedings in Bokhara. Rebellion of the Amir's son. Affairs in Badakshan.  
23 Jan 1869
- L/PS/5/262 Sec.123 pp.1057-72  
Afghanistan: news from Turkestan. Submission to the Amir of the leading Khans, and flight of Mahomed Ishak Khan, son of the ex-Amir.  
26 Apr 1869
- L/PS/5/262 Secretary's no.555 pp.1073-76  
New regulations by the Russian government as regards duty of Tea imported into Turkestan.  
26 Apr 1869
- L/PS/5/262 Pol.142 pp.1155-74  
Application from J.D.Forsyth for leave to England and proposal to return through Russia and Central Asia with the object of obtaining

information in regard to Russian advances in those parts and trade facilities.

7 May 1869

- L/PS/5/262 Pol.162 pp.1291-96  
Letter from Syud Mahomed Parsa, Envoy from the Amir of Bokhara making an enquiry respecting certain presents alleged to have been sent by the Queen for the Amir.  
27 May 1869
- L/PS/5/262 Sec.167 pp.1365-1412  
Regulations by Russian government for levy of duty on Tea imported into Turkestan. Information received from Commissioner at Peshawar and other sources.  
27 May 1869
- L/PS/5/262 Sec.177 pp.1469-1562  
Policy in face of Russian advances in Central Asia; boundary demarcation between Russia and Khelat and Persia and Afghanistan; present state of Yarkand and facility for trade; sketch map of Central Asia; position of Russian in Kokand and Yarkand, and influence of Yakub Beg. Translation of Capt Valikhanof's Journey to Kashgar in 1858, by R. Michell.  
3 Jun 1869
- L/PS/5/263 Sec.3 pp.405-422  
Afghanistan: includes news of Bokhara and on the Turkestan frontier.  
19 Aug 1869
- L/PS/5/263 Pol.312 pp.909-932  
Afghanistan: diaries from the agent at Kabul. Includes affairs in Turkestan. Movements of the son of the Amir of Bokhara, Abdul Malik and his reception at Kabul.  
20 Sep 1869
- L/PS/5/263 Sec.11 pp.951-958  
Kashgar: request for further copies of confidential memo. Report by R.B.Shaw on the state of affairs in Kashgar. Operations of Yakub Beg against the Dunganis. Apprehensions entertained by him owing to the Russian advances.  
4 Oct 1869
- L/PS/5/263 Sec. 12 pp.989-1014  
Kashgar: memorandum prepared by R.B.Shaw on the trade routes between Yarkand and the British possessions. Map.  
11 Oct 1869
- L/PS/5/263 Sec.13 pp.1015-34

- Kashgar: memorandum on condition of the Kashgar State by R.B.Shaw. Russian advances in Central Asia. Difficulties in the way of a Russian attack on Kashgar. Character of Yakub Beg.  
11 Oct 1869
- L/PS/5/263    Sec.14            pp.1035-58  
Central Asia and Kashgar: news received from Ladakh. Apprehensions of a Russian attack prevalent in Kashgar. Rumour that the Russians are urging Khudoyar Khan of Kokand to attack Yakub Beg.  
18 Oct 1869
- L/PS/5/263    Sec.16            pp.1111-38  
Kashgar: news from Ladakh. Rumoured collision between Russian troops and those of Yakub Beg on the Neryn River. Memorandum by R.B.Shaw on the military position in Eastern Turkestan.  
18 Oct 1869
- L/PS/5/263    Sec.17            pp.1139-46  
Alleged levy of prohibitive duties on British goods by the Russian authorities.  
18 Oct 1869
- L/PS/5/263    Sec.27            pp.1539-66  
Kashgar: wish of government to improve trade between Kashgar and British India. Deputation of Capt Grey to Kashmere from the Viceroy on the subject of survey of the routes, maintenances of the roads, and abolition of transit duties.  
23 Nov 1869
- L/PS/5/263    Sec.34            pp.1697-1714  
Kashgar and Ladakh. Report on trade at Ladakh. News received from Yarkand. Apprehensions of an attack by the Russians.  
30 Nov 1869
- L/PS/5/263    Sec.35            pp.1715-20  
Kashgar: news communicated by R.B.Shaw. Reported recognition by the Chinese of Yakub Beg as sovereign of Kashgar. Independence said to have been guaranteed to the Dunganis.  
30 Nov 1869
- L/PS/5/263    Sec.41            pp.1773-1824  
Afghanistan and Central Asia: reception in Afghanistan of Prince Abdul Malik of Bokhara. Grievances of Shere Ali against Bokhara owing to support given to Mahomed Ishak Khan. Kashgar affairs in connection with Kokand and Russian aggression.. Secunder Khan in the Russian service. Appoitment of Mahomed Ibrahim Khan to the Government of Turkistan.  
7 Dec 1869

- L/PS/5/264    Sec.2            pp.36 K – 36 N  
Kashgar and Ladakh: news report from D. Cayley: trade with Kashgar.  
Statement of Ladakh exports and imports in October 1869.  
11 Jan 1870
- L/PS/5/264    Sec.8            pp.144A – 144HH  
Afghanistan and Bokhara: Russian territories in Central Asia. Rates of  
duty between Bokhara and Samarkand. Attack of Amir of Bokhara on  
Kulab and Russian designs on Shahzisebz, Khiva etc. Relations  
between Bokhara and Kabul. Flight of Abdul Malik Tora of Bokhara  
to Kashgar. Turkish Envoy to Afghanistan.  
25 Jan 1870
- L/PS/5/264    Pol.25           pp.144AAA – 144OOO  
Apprehensions with regard to aggressions from Bokhara (to  
Afghanistan). Envoy from Bokhara to Naib Mahomed Alum Khan.  
25 Jan 1870
- L/PS/5/264    Pol.29           pp.164H – 164K  
Memorandum on Kokand by Syud Ahmad Khan, a native of Arabia.  
Notes on events and character of Khudoyar Khan.  
8 Feb 1870
- L/PS/5/264    Pol.57           pp.302A – 302R  
Afghanistan: includes news from Bokhara.  
29 Mar 1870
- L/PS/5/264    Pol.78           pp.327-364  
Kashgar: arrival of Mirza Shadi, Envoy from the Atalik Ghazee with a  
letter and presents for the Queen. J.D.Forsyth, R.B. Shaw and Dr  
Henderson to proceed on a visit to the court of Yakub Beg. Momo of  
conversation between the Envly and the Viceroy. Reply addressed to  
the Amir. Route to be taken by Forsyth and instructions to that officer.  
Estimates of cost of mission.  
10 May 1870
- L/PS/5/264    Sec.17P        pp.481-484  
Kashgar: announcing despatch by P&O Steamer of the presents for the  
Queen from the Atalik Ghazee.  
18 May 1870
- L/PS/5/264    Sec.27           pp.485-488  
Russian and British policy in Central Asia. Assurances given to  
Forsyth by Russian ministers as to non-interference with Afghan  
possessions. Enumeration of districts formerly ruled over by Dost  
Mahomed and now under Shere Ali.  
20 May 1870
- L/PS/5/264    Pol.92           pp.523-44



Trade in Ladakh. Trade with Yarkand. Character of Tara Sing.  
Affairs in Kashgar. Obstacles placed in the way of Russian envoys and  
merchants. Proceedings of Buzzug Khan Tora in Kokand.  
Disturbances in Ili and Urumtsi. Reported Chinese expedition against  
Kashgar.  
27 May 1870

- L/PS/5/264 Pol.106 pp.729-732  
Kashgar: Disturbances in the territories of the Atalik Ghazi.  
10 Jun 1870
- L/PS/5/264 Pol.112 pp.745-750  
China and Kashgar: information from Peking respecting affairs in  
Eastern Turkestan. Envoy from the Atalik Ghazi to China. Chinese  
relations with Ili and Kashgar. Claims to sovereignty still advanced by  
Chinese authorities.  
17 Jun 1870
- L/PS/5/264 Pol.117 pp.819-844  
Eastern Turkestan: papers supplied by G.W.Hayward being  
vocabularies of the dialects of Dardistan, Wakhan, Shignan, and  
Roshnan. Tables of routes in the countries north of Kashmere.  
24 Jun 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Pol.155 pp.275-280  
Kashgar: information from Peking respecting affairs in Chinese  
Turkestan. Russian relations. Reported agreement between Yakub  
Beg and the Chinese authorities. Chinese pretensions to sovereignty  
over Kashgar and actual position in the country.  
5 Aug 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Pol.164 pp.295-300  
Kashgar: Forsyth has ascertained that tranquillity prevails in the  
dominions of the Atalik-Ghazee and proposes to start on his mission.  
12 Aug 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Pol.179 pp.359-368  
Afghanistan: includes news from Bokhara.  
26 Aug 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Sec.47 pp.369-376  
Intrigues of Sirdar Abdul Rahman Khan in Russian Turkestan.  
9 Sep 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Sec.48 pp.377-400  
Kashgar: failure of supplies for Forsyth's mission owing to the  
misconduct of the Wazir of Ladakh. Newsletters from Forsyth.  
9 Sep 1870

- L/PS/5/265 Pol.186 pp.465-478  
Afghanistan: includes news from Bokhara.  
9 Sep 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Secretary's 1626 pp.513-14  
Request for papers relative to the Orrenburg Steppe.  
9 Sep 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Secretary's 1746 pp.547-48  
Russia: asks for further particulars with regard to the alleged secret  
visit of a Russian gentleman to British India.  
27 Sep 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Pol.212 pp.627-38  
Kashgar: further papers regarding misconduct of Wazir of Ladakh in  
failing to furnish supplies for Forsyth's mission. Reports by Dr.Cayley  
and newsletters respecting progress of the Mission.  
4 Oct 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Pol.235 pp.789-812  
Kashgar: reports from Dr Cayley. News of Forsyth's Mission. Yakub  
Beg's son. Tea trade in Tibet.  
30 Nov 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Sec.58 pp.943-58  
Afghanistan and Bokhara. Arrival of Bokhara Envoy in Kabul with a  
communication from the King for the British government in India.  
14 Dec 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Pol.260 pp.1055-72  
Afghanistan and Bokhara: includes news of affairs in Turkestan.  
Dismissal of the Bokhara Envoy.  
21 Dec 1870
- L/PS/5/265 Pol.263 pp.1087-1100  
Ladakh: reports from Dr.Cayley. News from Yarkand. Ladakh trade.  
21 Dec 1870
- L/PS/5/266 Pol.45 pp.367-68  
Ladakh: news report from Dr Cayley. Yarkand affairs.  
15 Mar 1871
- L/PS/5/266 Pol.70 pp.743-66  
Ladakh: report by Dr.Cayley on trade of Ladakh. Trade routes with  
Yarkand. Dunganis.  
9 May 1871
- L/PS/5/266 Pol.84 pp.901-32  
Afghanistan: includes news from Bokhara.

23 May 1871

- L/PS/5/266 Sec.28 pp.1033-62  
Russian expedition against Khiva. Momo on British and Russian relations in Central Asia.  
26 May 1871
- L/PS/5/266 Sec.30 pp.1137-46  
Afghanistan: includes news from Bokhara.  
9 Jun 1871
- L/PS/5/266 Sec.33 pp.1217-20  
Afghanistan and Central Asia: Russian assurances as to northern boundaries of Shere Ali's dominions. Enquiry as to the purport of General Kaufmann's reply.  
16 Jun 1871
- L/PS/5/266 Pol.109 pp.1241-84  
Kashgar: reports by Dr.Cayley. Papers referred to R.B.Shaw.  
30 Jun 1871
- L/PS/5/267 Sec.47 pp.241-250  
Russian occupation of Charjooee and probable effect on Herat and Afghanistan.  
17 Aug 1871
- L/PS/5/267 Sec 55 pp.397-404  
Proposed deputation of an officer to Khiva.  
1 Sep 1871
- L/PS/5/269 Sec 1 pp.1-2  
Russian Government apprehend that the permanent annexation of Khiva might compel a British occupation of Kerat.  
5 Jan 1872
- L/PS/5/269 Sec.2 pp.3-18  
Afghanistan: includes news from Kashgar: Russian expedition against Kuldja and attitude of Yakub Beg.  
5 Jan 1872
- L/PS/5/269 Pol.14 pp.83-166  
Yarkand: diaries from commissioner at Ladakh. Trade returns with Yarkand. Arrival of Yarkand Envoy Ahrar Khan Toora in Nubra and interview with R.B.Shaw. Expedition by the Atalik Ghazi against Urumtsi. Capture of Turfan. Submission of the Dunganis. Russian occupation of Ili.  
19 Jan 1872
- L/PS/5/273 Sec.66 pp.737-38

- Yarkand: news of the capture of Urumtsi by the Atalik Ghazi. Chinese Minister warned about a rupture between Russia and Yarkand.  
28 July 1873
- L/PS/5/273    Sec.76            pp.1105-08  
Yarkand: capture of Urumtsi by Amir Yakub Beg. Chinese authority in Dzungaria. Opinion of Mr Wade as to possible collision between Russia and Yarkand.  
22 Sep 1873
- L/PS/5/273    Sec.77            pp.1109-1114  
Yarkand: proposed despatch of mission under J.D.Forsyth. Atalik Ghazi's desire for a commercial treaty and a British representative at his court.  
22 Sep 1873
- L/PS/5/275    Sec.12            pp.337-342  
Yarkand and China: capture of Urumtsi by the Atalik Ghazi. Movements of the Chinese force under Tso-toun-tang.  
20 Feb 1874
- L/PS/5/275    Sec.39            pp.1001-4  
Yarkand: success of Amir Yakub Beg's forces in Dzungaria. Capture of Manas and Urumtsi. Cession of these towns to the unganis to be held as tributaries to the Amir. Rumours of disturbances in Kokand.  
9 Jun 1874
- L/PS/5/277    Sec.61            pp.1-2  
Yarkand and China: rumoured hostile preparations in China. Government of India suggest Anglo-Russian joint diplomatic action to prevent Chinese aggression.  
2 Oct 1874
- L/PS/5/277    Sec.63            pp.63-66  
Yarkand: Extract of Ladakh Diary. Rumours of Chinese hostility seem to be unfounded.  
2 Oct 1874
- L/PS/5/277    Sec.65            pp.83-90  
Yarkand: alleged present of arms to the Amir Yakub Beg by Sir J.D.Forsyth. Government of India explain that three model cannons were included among the presents. News from Col.Burne.  
2 Oct 1874
- L/PS/277       Pol.177           pp.93-106  
Yarkand: article in Times of India about Berzencey's travel in Kashgar and his complaint about Sir J.D.Forsyth.  
2 Oct 1874

- L/PS/5/277    Sec.67            pp.149-152  
Yarkand: presents from Amir Yakub Beg sent home in charge of Dr.Bellow.  
16 Oct 1874
- L/PS/5/277    Pol.207            pp.419-22  
Yarkand: reports from R.B.Shaw appointed on special duty to Yarkand joining an account of his journey by the Karakorum route. Arrival of Shahidullah.  
20 Nov 1874
- L/PS/5/277    Sec.74            pp.561-71  
Yarkand: reports from R.B.Shaw on special duty in Yarkand. Interviews with the Dadkwak and Syud Yakub Khan Tura, on the appointment of a British Representative at Kashgar, and views of the Amir Yakub Beg.  
25 Dec 1874

## **L/P&S/7**

### **Political & Secret Correspondence with India, 1875-1911**

This series consists mostly of long series of Political and Secret letters received and sent, diaries and news abstracts from Political residents or agents, and monthly memoranda concerning affairs beyond the Frontiers. The main problem is that, until the introduction of the subject file in the early twentieth century, the Department's correspondence was generally bound purely in chronological sequence so that for the earlier period Central Asia material will need to be selected from a mass of otherwise irrelevant correspondence on different subjects. The list below has been recently compiled specifically for Central Asia studies purposes.

The list is arranged into following sections:

- Letters Received and Sent
- Monthly Memoranda of Trans-Frontier Information
- Kashgar Diaries and News abstracts
- Peshawar Diaries and Newsletters
- Meshed Diaries and Military Intelligence

**Letters Received and Sent**

- L/P&S/7/2 pp.767-776 No 6  
Kashgar: Letter from Robert Barkley Shaw, Political Agent on Special Duty in Kashgar regarding the threatened invasion of Eastern Turkestan by China  
5 Feb 1875
- L/P&S/7/2 pp.777-782 No 7  
Kashgar: R B Shaw's letter regarding his hospitable reception at Kashgar  
5 Feb 1875
- L/P&S/7/2 pp.885-896 No 36  
Russian Turkestan: Extracts from the Turkestan Gazette regarding submission of the Turkoman tribes, including the Tekkes of Merv, to Russia  
5 Feb 1875
- L/P&S/7/2 pp.1477-1482 No 13  
Reports the journey of a M Pachino, a Russian traveller, with the intention of proceeding to Samarkand via Chitral  
5 Mar 1875
- L/P&S/7/2 pp.1613-1624 No 14  
In continuation of above, reports that M Pachino declared his intention of representing the matter at St Petersburg, and of making the journey from Tashkent to British India  
12 Mar 1875
- L/P&S/7/2 pp.1739-1744 No 15  
Letter from R B Shaw, Political Agent on Special Duty, Kashgar on the state of affairs of Chinese Turkestan  
15 Mar 1875
- L/P&S/7/3 pp.1-4 No 16  
Envoy of Kashgar, Sayyid Yakub Khan Tura's departure for Constantinople and his intention of visiting London and St Petersburg; Translation of a letter from the Amir to the Viceroy and a copy of reply from the Viceroy  
8 April 1875
- L/P&S/7/3 pp.677-786 No 94  
Diaries by Captain G C Napier, on special duty in Persia, and Qazi Sayyid Ahmad, together with an appendix on the topography of the Eastern Elburz Tract, with list of routes, including one from Herat to Merv  
6 May 1875

[Transfer: A map of the North Eastern frontiers of Persia, embracing also Khiva & the intervening deserts  
See IOR: MAPS W/LPS/7/3(ii) ]

- L/P&S/7/3 pp.925-954 No 17  
Affairs of Afghanistan. With reference to Russian Turkestan  
13 May 1875
- L/P&S/7/3 pp.1207-1208 No 15  
Proposed publication, by Lt-Col Thomas Edward Gordon, C S I, of an illustrated work to be called "From the Indus to the Oxus: Illustrations of Life and Scenery in Thibet and Turkestan"  
20 May 1875
- L/P&S/7/4 pp.65-82 No 20  
Affairs of Afghanistan. With reference to Von Kaufmann, Governor-General of Russian Turkestan  
7 Jun 1875
- L/P&S/7/4 pp.113-156 No 123  
Policy towards Persia. With reference to Russian advance upon Merv  
7 Jun 1875
- L/P&S/7/4 pp.213-214 No 21  
Russian advances in Central Asia  
14 Jun 1875
- L/P&S/7/4 pp.303-422 No 22  
A collection of papers on the affairs of Kashgar: including Confidential Report, with enclosures and sketch map in connection with the Yarkand Mission, by Sir Douglas Forsyth  
21 Jun 1875
- L/P&S/7/4 pp.439-461 No 25  
Capt George Campbell Napier's memorandum on the Turkoman tribes of Merv  
28 Jun 1875
- L/P&S/7/4 pp.463-471 No 131  
Intelligence obtained by Qazi Sayyid Ahmad regarding Bukhara and Balkh  
28 Jun 1875
- L/P&S/7/4 pp.969-983 No 27  
Affairs of Afghanistan. With reference to Bukhara  
5 Jul 1875
- L/P&S/7/4 pp.1091-1121 No 28  
Account of Mr R.B. Shaw's return from Kashgar to Yarkand



19 Jul 1875

- L/P&S/7/5 pp.43-47 No 34  
Arrival of M Pachino, a Russian traveller, at Teheran after having been refused permission to undertake the journey from British India to Tashkent via Chitral  
9 Aug 1875
- L/P&S/7/5 pp.139-141 No 37  
Correspondence on the subject of the political situation in Central Asia, with remarks on the question of a neutral zone between the Russian possessions and the Indian Empire  
23 Aug 1875
- L/P&S/7/5 pp.895-899 No 43  
Russian advance on the Tekke Turkomans  
20 Sep 1875
- L/P&S/7/5 pp.1053-1055 No 44  
Sentiments of the Kabul Government on the Turkoman question and effort made by the Amir to procure the release of the Russian captive at Merv through the mediation of Jewish Emissaries from Herat  
30 Sep 1875
- L/P&S/7/6 pp.3-76 No 45  
Capt G C Napier's memorandum on the condition of the Districts, Chiefships, and Tribes of the North-Eastern Frontier of Persia  
7 Oct 1875
- L/P&S/7/6 pp.203-215 No 27  
Political Agent at Kashgar, R B Shaw's report of an excursion to the Karchung Valley  
7 Oct 1875
- L/P&S/7/6 pp.239-254 No 47  
Affairs of Kashgar, the ratification of the Treaty by the Amir, and the departure of Mr R B Shaw from Yarkand  
14 Oct 1875
- L/P&S/7/6 pp.305-316 No 48  
Capt G C Napier's memorandum on the relations of Russia and Persia with the Turkoman tribes of the Atrak Frontier  
14 Oct 1875
- L/P&S/7/6 pp.625-626 No 216  
The question of mixed marriages between Ottoman subjects and foreigners  
3 Dec 1875

- L/P&S/7/6 pp.751-755 No 435  
Yarkand Mission: payment for the ichthyological section  
10 Dec 1875
- L/P&S/7/7 pp.49-56 No 2  
Diary kept by Munshi Qazi Sayyid Ahmad attached to Capt G C  
Napier on special duty in Persia, during his stay at Kara Tappa, an  
Afghan colony on the Caspian  
14 Jan 1876
- L/P&S/7/8 pp.813-815  
Amir of Kashgaria and occupation of Kokand by the Russians  
21 Apr 1876
- L/P&S/7/9 pp.159A-159K No 131  
R B Shaw's final report on the subject of his mission to Kashgar  
3 Jul 1876
- L/P&S/7/9 pp.679-708 No 35  
Report on the Turkomans, by Ronald Thomson, Secretary of Legation  
at Teheran with map  
29 Feb 1876
- L/P&S/7/9 pp.721-723 No 168  
Translation of an article on the Province of Fergana, formerly Khanate  
of Kokand, by Alexander Von Kuhn, which appeared in *Russische  
Revue (German)*  
28 Aug 1876
- L/P&S/7/10 pp.215-226 No 40  
Arms and ammunition presented by the Sultan of Turkey to the Amir  
of Kashgar  
18 Sep 1876
- L/P&S/7/10 pp.227-253a No 41  
Official correspondence between the Governor-General of Russian  
Turkestan and His Highness the Amir of Kabul  
18 Sep 1876
- L/P&S/7/10 pp.391-394 No 45  
Kabul diary: Further correspondence between Von Kaufmann,  
Governor-General of Russian Turkestan, and the Amir of Kabul  
28 Sep 1876
- L/P&S/7/10 pp.499-507 No 46  
Explanation for the delay in the transmission of the reports of the  
Trans-Himalayan Explorations during the year 1873-75; includes  
extracts from the *Times Prussian Correspondent*, "From Kokand to

Afghanistan”, extracts from the *Pall Mall Budget* and *Daily News*,  
“The Russian Advance”  
5 Oct 1876

- L/P&S/7/10 pp.581-590 No 48  
Alleged secret visit of a Russian Officer to Kabul  
12 Oct 1876
- L/P&S/7/10 pp.645-667 No 50  
Correspondence relative to the visit of Sayyid Yakub Khan, Envoy  
from Yarkand, and the proposal made by him on behalf of the Amir  
12 Oct 1876
- L/P&S/7/13 p.719 No 9  
Passage through India of Mir Sayyid Abdul Malik, son of the Amir of  
Bukhara  
3 May 1877
- L/P&S/7/13 pp.733-734 No 11  
Comment on the subject of General Kauffmann’s relations with the  
Amir of Kabul  
3 May 1877
- L/P&S/7/14 pp.281-343 No 86  
Minute by the Viceroy on the re-organization of the frontier including  
the Central Asia question  
17 May 1877
- L/P&S/7/14 pp.537-697 No 17  
An account of the action taken for securing an efficient control over  
the passes of the Hindu Kush between the eastern confines of  
Afghanistan and the North-Western Frontier of Kashmere, with  
information on neighbouring countries in appendix  
11 Jun 1877
- L/P&S/7/14 pp.1113-1134 No 21  
Occupation of Kizyl Arvat by the Russian forces  
2 Jul 1877
- L/P&S/7/14 pp.1337-1339 No 24  
Despatch from British Chargé d’Affaires at Peking, reporting a  
conversation between British Consul at Canton and the Chinese  
Governor of the Kwang Provinces, relative to the general position of  
China on her north-west frontier, with special reference to Kashgaria;  
the views of the Chinese Governor on the general subject of Russian  
aggression in the East  
16 Jul 1877
- L/P&S/7/14 pp.1341-1343 No 25

Translation of a document forwarded by Capt G C Napier, on special duty at Teheran, having reference to atrocities alleged to have been committed by the Russians in the country of the Turkomans after the Khivan campaign; the original document bears the seals of the leading Khans of the Akhal Tekke tribe  
16 Jul 1877

L/P&S/7/14 pp.1383-1408 No 52  
Translation of a Muhammadan circular on the subject of the war in Europe  
16 Jul 1877

L/P&S/7/16 pp.403-442 No 37  
Question of Russian aggression in the direction of Merv, information of Russian activity and preparation at Charjoi and in the vicinity of Merv  
25 Oct 1877

L/P&S/7/16 pp.839-841A No 41  
Russian withdrawal from Kizyl Arvat, and the negotiations between the Khorassan authorities and the Merv Turkomans  
14 Dec 1877

L/P&S/7/16 pp.843-845 No 42  
Captain F W H D Butler's journey to Turkestan and Merv  
14 Dec 1877

L/P&S/7/16 pp.847-850 No 43  
Question of possible Russian advance in the direction of Merv; proposal to depute an officer to Merv with a commission to purchase horses for the use of the Government of India  
14 Dec 1877

L/P&S/7/16 pp.1165-1167 No 47  
Letter from British Chargé d' Affaires in Peking, regarding the serious repulse met with by the Chinese forces on the Kashgar frontier  
21 Dec 1877

L/P&S/7/17 pp.7-9 No 2  
Persian Government has accepted the proffered allegiance of the Akhal and Merv Turkomans and agreed to pay them 30,000 tomans annually  
4 Jan 1878

L/P&S/7/17 pp.973-976 No 22  
Final acceptance by the Persian Government of the allegiance of the Tekke Turkomans of Merv  
22 Feb 1878

L/P&S/7/18 pp.977-985 No 41

Rumoured preparations by the Russians in Turkestan for movements,  
political and military, toward Afghanistan  
24 Jun 1878

- L/P&S/7/19 pp.101-104 No 57  
Account of an attack made by a body of Bakshee Turkomans on a  
caravan proceeding from Serrekhs to Merv  
12 Aug 1878
- L/P&S/7/19 pp.213-222  
Newsletters from correspondents at Jelalabad and Peshawar, reporting  
a number of Turkestanis from Kokand, Tashkent, Bukhara, Kulab, and  
Hisar passing through Kabul and Jelalabad, arrived at Peshawar  
17-30 July 1878
- L/P&S/7/19 pp.229-235 No 64  
Negotiations of the Persian Government with the Akhal Turkomans  
19 Aug 1878
- L/P&S/7/19 pp.383-384 No 55  
Statement of Mirza Mulla Rahmat of Kashghar, who arrived at  
Peshawar via Mangzul  
16 Aug 1878
- L/P&S/7/19 p.459  
Newsletter from a correspondent at Attock, reporting the Russian  
General's activities at Kabul  
15 Aug 1878
- L/P&S/7/19 pp.463-483 No 74  
Mission of Captain G C Napier to Merv, consequent on Russian  
movement towards the Akhal country  
2 Sep 1878
- L/P&S/7/19 pp.563-639 No 79  
Appointment of Sir Neville Bowles Chamberlain as Envoy  
Extraordinary to Kabul; Minute by the Viceroy on the situation in  
Kabul and Central Asia, and the relative positions of England and  
Russia in those regions  
9 Sep 1878
- L/P&S/7/19 pp.1201-1213 No 103  
Russian military movements in Central Asia towards the Akhal  
country and Merv  
17 Oct 1878
- L/P&S/7/19 pp.1251-1269 No 108  
Arrangements for Capt G C Napier to visit the Akhal country  
17 Oct 1878

- L/P&S/7/20 pp.13-25 No 120  
Capt Napier's movements on the Persian frontier, and his proposed visit to Merv  
7 Nov 1878
- L/P&S/7/20 pp.97-109 No 230  
Diary of the Officiating British Joint Commissioner in Ladakh for the period from 1 to 16 September 1878; includes information concerning affairs in Yarkand  
7 Nov 1878
- L/P&S/7/20 pp.119-122 No 128  
The movement of Russian troops from Chekishlier, and the release of Persian captives by the Atrak Turkomans  
14 Nov 1878
- L/P&S/7/20 pp.169-186 No 134  
The re-conquest of Kashgar and Yarkand by the Chinese, and the present position of affairs in Yarkand  
14 Nov 1878
- L/P&S/7/20 p.271 (Enclo No 5)  
Confidential Newsletter: 30 Shikarpuri traders expelled by the Russians from Samarkand, Kokand, Khujand, and Tashkent  
29 Oct 1878
- L/P&S/7/20 pp.313-315 No 141  
Confidential Newsletter from Yarkand: the encampment of Chinese troops in Kashgar  
7 Sep 1878
- L/P&S/7/20 pp.763-769 No 247  
Account of the capture of Kashgar by the Chinese in 1876-1877  
21 Nov 1878
- L/P&S/7/20 pp.817-821 No 160  
The movements of the Russian expedition to Akhal  
27 Dec 1878
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.83-87 No 9  
Occupation of the Karee Kala District (Perso-Turkoman frontier) by Russian troops  
10 Jan 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.235-243 no 19  
Movements of the Russians in the region of Perso-Turkoman frontier  
17 Jan 1879

- L/P&S/7/21 pp.245-247 No 21  
Revolt of Akhal Turkomans in the Persian district of Deregez  
17 Jan 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.253-256 No 22  
Russian movement in direction of the Akhal country and on the  
relations between Persia and the Akhal Turkomans  
17 Jan 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.369-371 No 24  
Withholding by the Persian Government of supplies to the Russian  
force in the Akhal Turkoman territory  
24 Jan 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.381-391 No 26  
Proposed Persian Mission to the Amir of Kabul and the Russian retreat  
to Chat from Karee Kala, which place had been re-occupied by the  
Turkomans  
24 Jan 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.671-673 No 18  
Petition from Muhammad Khan Effendi, a Turkish subject, praying for  
the interference of the British Government on his behalf, with the view  
of securing the release of his family, who have been detained in  
Yarkand by the Chinese authorities  
14 Feb 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.687-692 No 41  
Russian movements in the vicinity of the Atrak  
21 Feb 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.693-697 No 42  
Affairs in Afghanistan and the Turkoman territory  
21 Feb 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.699-706 No 43  
Suppression of the revolt in Seistan and the retirement of Sirdar Taj  
Muhammad Khan to Kala Fath on the Afghan side of the frontier, and  
to matters connected with the Merv Turkomans  
21 Feb 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.727-731 No 47  
Gilgit Diary for the period from 9th to 17th January 1879: Affairs  
related to the vicinity of Eastern Turkestan  
21 Feb 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.859-867 No 49  
Proposed policy of the Government of India in view of securing  
control over the passes of the Hindu Kush between the Eastern

confines of Afghanistan and the North-Western Frontier of Kashmir;  
enclosed is a statement of Abdul Samad, Assistant Manager of the late  
Central Asian Company, returned to Leh from Kashgar and Yarkand  
28 Feb 1879

- L/P&S/7/21 pp.895-897 No 53  
Proposed evacuation by Russian General Lomakin of the positions  
held by him both at Chat and at Chekishlar, in the Akhal Turkoman  
country, and the relations now existing between the Russian and  
Persian Government  
28 Feb 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.1251-1254 No 63  
Position of the Russian force at Chat, in the Turkoman country  
20 Mar 1879
- L/P&S/7/21 pp.1373-1376 No 75  
Russian expedition against the Akhal Turkomans  
27 Mar 1879
- L/P&S/7/22 pp.559-561 (No 113)  
Gilgit Diaries for the period from 13th to 27th March 1879; with some  
information relating to Eastern Turkestan  
(8 May 1879)
- L/P&S/7/22 pp.607-609 No 118  
Enrolment of Turkomans of the Persian Yemut (Yomut) tribe in the  
Russian service as Irregular Cavalry  
8 May 1879
- L/P&S/7/22 pp.665-667 No120  
Russian efforts to conciliate the Tekke Turkomans  
15 May 1879
- L/P&S/7/22 pp. 1055-1057 No 131  
Concentration of Russian troops in the vicinity of Chekishlar and Chat,  
and the efforts made by the Russians to conciliate the Turkomans  
26 May 1879
- L/P&S/7/22 pp.1195-1212 No 139  
Invasion of the Akhal Turkoman country by Russian troops, and the  
attitude of the Persian Government with regard to their movement  
9 Jun 1879
- L/P&S/7/22 pp.1213-1225 No 140  
Misconduct of the Chief of Deregez and the Deputy Governor of  
Kuchan towards Capt G C Napier, and the reparation afforded by the  
Persian Government in the matter  
9 Jun 1879



- L/P&S/7/22 pp.1493-1503 No 158  
Russian proceedings in the Turkoman country and the refusal of the Persian Government to furnish provisions to the Russian forces  
7 Jul 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.69-73 No 177  
Translations of three letters from General Von Kaufmann, Governor-General of Russian Turkestan to Amir Muhammad Yakub Khan, of Afghanistan, and a letter from the Russian Governor at Katti Kurgan to the Amir's deputy in Afghan Turkestan; also translation of the reply given by the Amir to General Von Kauffmann  
11 Aug 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.119-123 No 181  
Reports from the Meshed Agent and the correspondents at Herat and Merv  
11 Aug 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.175-184 No 184  
Attitude of Persia with respect to the Russian invasion of Karee Kala and Akhal  
18 Aug 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.343-346 No 197  
Intention of the Amir of Bukhara to move troops into Badakshan in consequence of depredations committed by an Uzbek refugee in Badakshan, on the Trans-Oxiana districts of Kulab and Darwaz  
1 Sep 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.533-535 No 203  
Russian surveys on the Oxus  
25 Sep 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 541-545 No 205  
Russian expedition into the Tekke-Turkoman country  
25 Sep 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.769-774 No 111  
Intention of the Amir of Bukhara to send troops into Badakshan now abandoned; the nephew of the Emperor of Russia expected to arrive in Bukhara  
2 Oct 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.1089-1093 No 123  
Complaint made by Beg Kuli Beg, Ex-Amir of Kashgar, against a person of the name of Haji Nur Muhammad and his servant Tash Muhammad of misappropriating money  
23 Oct 1879

- L/P&S/7/23 pp.1217-1232 No 228  
Ney Elias's visit to Yarkand, undertaken at the invitation of the Chinese Governor of Kashgar  
6 Nov 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.1271-1275 No 232  
News from Kashgar  
6 Nov 1879
- L/P&S/7/23 pp.1577-1581 No 244  
Conversation between Sir F S Roberts and the ex-Amir Yakub Khan regarding the political events and transactions between the late Amir Sher Ali Khan and Russian authorities at Tashkent  
19 Dec 1879
- L/P&S/7/24 pp.319-323 No 14  
Mutiny at Herat amongst the Kabul troops in September last and the defeat of the Russians at Geok Teppah by the Tekke Turkomans  
21 Jan 1880
- L/P&S/7/24 pp.359-367 No 328  
Russian correspondence with the Amir of Kabul  
21 Jan 1880
- L/P&S/7/24 pp.611-779 No 33-35  
Causes and circumstances of the massacre of the British Embassy at Kabul  
11 Feb 1880
- L/P&S/7/24 pp.1587-1588 No 74  
Ney Elias deputed again to Kashgar to collect certain information with regard to the commercial position and proceedings of the Russians in Kashgar territory  
24 Mar 1880
- L/P&S/7/25 pp.751-818 No 115  
Capt F W H D Butler, of the 2nd Batalion 9th Regiment, urging certain pecuniary claims against the Government of India on account of a journey made by him in Northern Persia  
25 May 1880
- L/P&S/7/25 pp.819-825 No 116  
Messrs Madden & Co's claims against Capt F W H D Butler  
25 May 1880
- L/P&S/7/26 pp.61-65 No 2198  
Statement made by Nazar Muhammad Usbashi, son of Mirza Bi of Kokand, Gunner: Russian proceedings in Kokand

6 Jul 1880

- L/P&S/7/26 pp.927-933 No 198  
Papers respecting Ney Elias' visit to Yarkand and Kashgar  
31 Aug 1880
- L/P&S/7/26 pp.1735-1754 No 229  
Report by Ney Elias, Officiating British Joint Commissioner at  
Ladakh, regarding his recent visit to Yarkand and Kashgar  
2 Nov 1880
- L/P&S/7/26 pp.2105-2109 No 107  
Ladakh diaries:with reference to Yarkand and Kashgar  
22 Dec 1880
- L/P&S/7/26 pp.2111-2122 No 108  
Trade statistics of Ladakh for the year 1879 with reference to opium  
growth in Eastern Turkestan  
22 Dec 1880
- L/P&S/7/26 pp.2149-2153 No 111  
Ladakh diary with news from Kashgaria  
22 Dec 1880
- L/P&S/7/27 pp.309-311 No 6  
Abstract translation of a letter from the Governor of Kashgar, to the  
Viceroy and Governor-General of India, dated Kashgar, 23 June 1880  
19 Jan 1881
- L/P&S/7/27 pp.1157-1161 No 26  
Ladakh diaries with news from Yarkand  
21 Feb 1881
- L/P&S/7/28 pp.255-281/31  
Correspondence between Amir and Mr Alfred Comyn Lyall;  
Inc: Central Asia, No 1 (1881), Correspondence respecting affairs in  
Central Asia (pp.281/1-281/31)  
2 May 1881
- L/P&S/7/28 pp.681-690 No 66  
Position of the Russians in Central Asia, as bearing on the policy of the  
British Government in respect to Kandahar  
1 May 1881
- L/P&S/7/28 pp.691-702 No 67  
Certain Russian officials who accompanied the sons of the Amir of  
Kabul in February 1880 from Tashkent to Mazar-i-Sharif in  
Afghanistan  
1 May 188

- L/P&S/7/28 pp.777-780 No 58  
Ladakh diaries with particular reference to Chinese Turkestan  
8 May 1881
- L/P&S/7/28 pp.887-891 No 81  
Letter from the Amir of Kabul respecting a desire expressed by the  
Turkoman Chiefs that an Afghan Governor should be placed over them  
22 May 1881
- L/P&S/7/28 pp.1355-1357A No 9  
Case of Dalbar Mar Variew, a native of Peshawar, sentenced by the  
Russian Government to transportation to Siberia  
24 Jun 1881
- L/P&S/7/29 pp.55-68 No 83  
Ladakh trade statistics for the year 1880-1881: with trade statistics of  
Chinese Turkestan  
8 Jul 1881
- L/P&S/7/31 pp.85-86b (16 pp.) No 6  
The demarcation of Russo-Persian frontier in the direction of  
Khorassan  
16 Jan 1882
- L/P&S/7/31 pp.221-227 No 10  
Overtures made by the Khan and people of Khiva to the British  
Government and the Amir of Afghanistan  
23 Jan 1882
- L/P&S/7/31 pp.293-307 No  
News from Russo-Afghanistan border  
23 Jan 1882
- L/P&S/7/32 pp.297-304 No 31  
Overtures made by the Khan and people of Khiva, and Makhdum Kuli  
Khan and other leading men of the Tekke Turkomans to the British  
Government and Amir of Afghanistan  
17 Apr 1882
- L/P&S/7/34 pp.113-120 No 112  
Customs measures adopted in Turkestan by the Russian authorities  
16 Oct 1882
- L/P&S/7/34 pp.409-412 No 131  
Andrew Dalgleish's visit to Yarkand  
6 Nov 1882
- L/P&S/7/35 pp.231-234 No 13

Application from Sayyid Abdul Malik Tura of Bukhara, for permission to return to Bukhara territory  
16 Jan 1883

- L/P&S/7/35 pp.847-870 No 76  
Petition from Abdulla Khan of Bukhara, preferring a claim for the payment of a sum of 3,000 Bukhara tillas alleged to have been lent by his father, the late Naib Abdul Samad Khan, to Capt Arthur Conolly, when on a special mission to Khiva and Kokand, in 1841  
enc: Dr Josef Wolff's letter dated Teheran 24 October 1844  
21 May 1883
- L/P&S/7/38 pp.453-455 No 152  
Payment through the British Legation at Teheran to Abdulla Khan, the sum of Rs.28,800 (3,000 Bukhara tillas) lent by his father, the late Abdul Samad Khan, to Capt Conolly, at Bukhara in 1841  
12 Nov 1883
- L/P&S/7/39 pp.131-137 No 4  
Letter from the Amir of Afghanistan regarding Russian movements in Central Asia  
8 Jan 1884
- L/P&S/7/39 pp.1065-1071 No 7  
Grant of one year's furlough to Europe on medical certificate, to Mr Ney Elias, an Assistant of the first class in the Political Department  
4 Mar 1884
- L/P&S/7/40 pp.457-459 No 41  
Translation of the receipt given by Abdulla Khan for 7,200 tomans, in full satisfaction of his claim to the payment of 3,000 Bukhara tillas, at 20 per cent exchange, advanced by his father, the late Abdul Samad Khan, to Capt Conolly at Bukhara in 1841  
28 Apr 1884
- L/P&S/7/40 pp.1661 No 36  
Passports to British subjects travelling in Kashgaria; expediency of appointing a British Consular Officer to reside at Kashgar  
20 Jun 1884
- L/P&S/7/41 pp.351-383 No 91  
Ladakh trade statistics: Growing demand for Russian goods in Yarkand  
18 Jul 1884
- L/P&S/7/41 pp.1117-1118 No 273  
Delimitation of the frontier between the Russian possessions in Central Asia and Afghanistan  
29 Aug 1884

- L/P&S/7/41 pp.1245-1263 No 44.7  
News from Kabul and Russian Central Asia  
5 Sep 1884
- L/P&S/7/41 pp.1517-1530 No 25  
Defence policy of North-West Frontier  
22 Sep 1884
- L/P&S/7/42 pp.453-460 No 488  
Newsletters from Baluchistan: Account of affairs in Merv  
7 Nov 1884
- L/P&S/7/42 pp.915-919 No 679  
Newsletters from Baluchistan: Account of Merv affairs  
23 Dec 1884
- L/P&S/7/43 pp.615-616 No443 C  
News from Merv  
11 Dec 1884
- L/P&S/7/43 pp.757-769 No 38  
Minute by the Hon'ble Lt-Gen Thomas Fourness Wilson, C B, C I E,  
recording his opinion as to the necessity for the further adoption of  
measures calculated to strengthen our position in India  
10 Mar 1885
- L/P&S/7/44 pp.213-246 No 71  
Extracts from some reports of conversations which took place between  
the Amir of Afghanistan and the British Officers including a  
translation of a newsletter from the Amir's newswriter at Tashkent,  
commenting on the military strength of Russian troops in Central Asia  
4 May 1885
- L/P&S/7/44 pp.289-291 No 74  
Letter from the Russian Governor of Samarkand to the Afghan Amir's  
Governor in Badakshan  
11 May 1885
- L/P&S/7/44 pp.311-316  
Diary of events at Panjdeh from Colonel Joseph West Ridgeway:  
Proceeding of Russians at Merv  
11 May 1885
- L/P&S/7/44 pp.317-340 No 797 F  
Proceedings of the Siah Posh Dervish who was captured at Merv by  
the Russians  
11 May 1885

- L/P&S/7/45 pp.409-430 No 152  
Deputation of Mr Ney Elias to Chinese Turkestan  
28 Aug 1885
- L/P&S/7/45 pp.593-605 No 1769 F  
Newsletter from Baluchistan: Affairs at Merv  
11 Sep 1885
- L/P&S/7/46 pp.107-122 No 6  
Correspondence regarding the mission of Ney Elias to Yarkand  
5 Jan 1886
- L/P&S/7/46 pp.657-662 229 F  
Letter from Kabul: News of Afghanistan and Turkestan  
2 Feb 1886
- L/P&S/7/46 pp.935-943 No 320 F  
Letters from Kabul with news of Afghanistan and Turkestan  
15 Feb 1886
- L/P&S/7/46 pp.1005-1017 No 40  
Ladakh Trade statistics for the year 1884 with reference to Chinese  
Turkestan  
2 Mar 1886
- L/P&S/7/46 pp.1189-1193 No 504F  
Letter from Kabul with news of Afghanistan and Bukhara  
15 Mar 1886
- L/P&S/7/46 pp.1437-1439 No 64  
Application of Major William Loch, Bombay Staff Corps to be  
permitted to avail himself of the regulations promulgated for the  
encouragement of the study of the Russian language by officers of the  
Indian Army  
19 Apr 1886
- L/P&S/7/46 pp.1457-1466 No 65  
Chinese Turkestan: Proposed convention for regulating trade with  
India  
26 Apr 1886
- L/P&S/7/47 pp.185-189 No 968 F  
Letters from Kabul with news of Afghanistan and Turkestan  
26 May 1886
- L/P&S/7/47 pp.393-394 No 97  
Convention for regulating trade between India and Chinese Turkestan  
18 Jun 1886

- L/P&S/7/48 pp.1253-1255 No 206  
Grant of one year's furlough on medical certificate, to Ney Elias,  
Political Agent with the Kashgar Mission  
21 Dec 1886
- L/P&S/7/49 pp.9-65 No 213  
Geology of the Provinces of Maimena, Afghan Turkestan, and the  
district of Bamian  
26 Aug 1886
- L/P&S/7/49 pp.87-92 No 4  
Afghan Amir's wish that the Russian Government should be moved to  
compel the return to Afghanistan of certain Afghan emigrants in  
Bukhara  
4 Jan 1887
- L/P&S/7/50 pp.285-287 No 759 F  
Acknowledgement of receipt of the Report of a mission to Chinese  
Turkestan and Badakhshan in 1885-86 by Ney Elias  
2 May 1887
- L/P&S/7/51 pp.491-494 No 152  
Wish of certain Turkomans of Merv to reside in Afghanistan  
26 Sep 1887
- L/P&S/7/51 pp.1377-1379 No 191  
Demarcation of Afghan frontier at Chinese Turkestan border  
27 Dec 1887
- L/P&S/7/52 pp.1-3 No 1  
Presentation of MacGregor's Central Asia Gazetteers to the Royal  
Geographical Society, and rules regarding the issue and publication of  
trans-frontier maps  
3 Jan 1888
- L/P&S/7/52 pp.83-91  
Letter from Kabul with news of Central Asia  
6 Dec 1887
- L/P&S/7/52 pp.939-945 No 40  
Correspondence with the Amir of Afghanistan regarding a letter  
received by the Amir from certain inhabitants of Fergana  
20 Mar 1888
- L/P&S/7/53 pp.835-838 No 75  
Correspondence with the Amir of Afghanistan regarding a letter  
received by him from certain inhabitants of Fergana  
19 May 1888



- L/P&S/7/54 pp.703-711 No 132  
Alleged violation of the Afghan frontier near Maimena by Salor  
Turkomans  
26 Jul 1888
- L/P&S/7/55 pp.551-553 No 165  
Opposition by local authorities in Yarkand to import of Indian tea into  
Chinese Turkestan  
1 Oct 1888
- L/P&S/7/55 pp.1103-1106 No 196  
Opposition of the Chinese authorities to the importation of Indian tea  
into the New Dominions  
4 Dec 1888
- L/P&S/7/56 pp.257-260 No 110 F  
Letter from Kabul with news from Russian Central Asia in parts  
21 Jan 1889
- L/P&S/7/56 pp.725-728 No 37  
Alleged violation of Russian territory by the Afghans  
6 Mar 1889
- L/P&S/7/57 pp.9-18 No 57  
Proceedings of the Amir of Afghanistan in Afghan Turkestan and  
Russian activity in the Trans-Caspian provinces  
6 May 1889
- L/P&S/7/57 pp.333-336 No 70  
Russian proceedings in the Trans-Caspian Provinces  
13 May 1889
- L/P&S/7/57 pp.435-437 No 75  
British Consul-General at Meshed authorized to furnish passports to  
Afghan subjects trading with Russian territory  
24 May 1889
- L/P&S/7/57 pp.681-682 No 91  
Proposal by Sir Robert Morier to ask the Russian Government to  
sanction the appointment of a British Consul at Tashkent  
21 Jun 1889
- L/P&S/7/57 pp.983-986 No 106  
Grant of passports by the British Consul-General at Meshed to Afghan  
subjects in Persia trading with Russian territory  
19 Jul 1889
- L/P&S/7/57 pp.1257-1260 No 120

Objections to Sir John Walsham's draft convention for the regulation of trade between India and Chinese Turkestan, and suggests an agreement for the appointment of a Political Agent to reside at Kashgar or Yarkand  
16 Aug 1889

- L/P&S/7/58 pp.101-105 No 1395 F  
Letter from Kabul with news of Central Asia  
6 Sep 1889
- L/P&S/7/58 pp.881-885 No 1881 F  
Letter from Kabul with news of Central Asia  
10 Dec 1889
- L/P&S/7/59 pp.865-871 No 356 F  
Letter from Kabul with news of Central Asia  
17 Mar 1890
- L/P&S/7/59 pp.1225-1226  
Letter from Kabul with news of Central Asia  
25 Mar 1890
- L/P&S/7/60 pp.887 No 84  
Death at Jaipur of one Haji Muhammad, son of Sulaiman Muhammad, of Kokand  
14 Jul 1890
- L/P&S/7/60 pp.941-945 No 977 F  
Letter from Kabul  
12 Jul 1890
- L/P&S/7/60 pp.967-971 No 87  
Deputation of Capt Francis Edward Younghusband to Chinese Turkestan  
14 Jul 1890
- L/P&S/7/62 pp.793-815 No 39  
Deputation of Capt F E Younghusband to the Pamirs  
11 Mar 1891
- L/P&S/7/63 pp.319-383 No 84  
Places names of the Afghan-Chinese boundary  
2 Jun 1891
- L/P&S/7/63 pp.601-603 No 105  
Account of a conversation held between Capt F E Younghusband and the Taotai of Kashgar regarding the Pamir frontier question  
23 Jun 1891

- L/P&S/7/63 pp.787 No 115  
Appointment of Ney Elias, E I E to the post of Agent to the Governor-General of India in Khorassan and Seistan  
7 Jul 1891
- L/P&S/7/63 pp.1129-1131 No 138  
Letter from F E Younghusband reporting situation at the Pamirs  
11 Aug 1891
- L/P&S/7/63 pp.1359-1384 No 158  
Russian annexation of the Pamirs and the expulsion of Capt F E Younghusband from Bozai Gumbaz  
8 Sep 1891
- L/P&S/7/64 pp.31-33 No 161  
Case of Sahat Bai and Koki Sardar, Turkomans in the employ of the Agent to the Governor-General of India in Khorassan  
23 Sep 1891
- L/P&S/7/64 pp.641-665 No 184  
Proceedings of the Russians on the Pamirs  
14 oct 1891
- L/P&S/7/64 pp.899-937 No 1 C  
Hunza affairs  
25 Oct 1891
- L/P&S/7/64 pp.1159-1165  
Col Yanoff's proceedings on the Pamirs  
19 Nov 1891
- L/P&S/7/64 pp.1483-1542 No 212  
Proceedings of the Russians on the Pamirs  
16 Dec 1891
- L/P&S/7/65 pp.41-49 No 4  
Hunza affairs  
6 Jan 1892
- L/P&S/7/65 pp.672-696  
Hunza and Nagar affairs  
24 Feb 1892
- L/P&S/7/65 pp.845-848 No 38  
Proceedings of Russians at Hindu Kush  
9 Mar 1892
- L/P&S/7/65 pp.917-920 No 41

- Chinese proceedings in connection with the recent Russian aggression  
on the Pamirs  
16 Mar 1892
- L/P&S/7/65 pp.1041-1074 No 51  
Action taken by the Chinese in connection with British proceedings in  
Kanjut  
23 Mar 1892
- L/P&S/7/66 pp.187-192 No 62  
Letter from George Macartney: Kanjut affairs  
27 Apr 1892
- L/P&S/7/66 pp.1473-1506 No 124  
Journal of Captain Arthur Conolly's expedition in 1840 from  
Afghanistan to Bukhara  
12 Jul 1892
- L/P&S/7/67 pp.489-491 No 160  
Expulsion of Hindu traders from Russian-Turkestan  
30 Aug 1892
- L/P&S/7/67 pp.621-678 No 164  
Hunza affairs  
6 Sep 1892
- L/P&S/7/67 pp.679-687 No 166  
Emigration of Uzbeks from Afghanistan to Russian territory  
6 Sep 1892
- L/P&S/7/67 pp.737-744 No 171  
Hunza affairs  
6 Sep 1892
- L/P&S/7/68 pp.83-95 No 188  
Affairs of Afghan-Chinese Frontier  
12 Oct 1892
- L/P&S/7/68 pp.111-120 No 2397 F  
Col Yanoff on the Pamirs  
11 Oct 1892
- L/P&S/7/68 pp.129-163 No 192  
Proposed measures for establishing British position in Gilgit and the  
surrounding States  
19 Oct 1892
- L/P&S/7/68 pp.843-849 No 219  
Seizure of Chinese subjects by Afghan officials on the Pamirs

14 Dec 1892

- L/P&S/7/69 pp.33-42 No 4  
Rights of the Khans of Kokand on the Pamirs  
4 Jan 1893
- L/P&S/7/69 pp.321-325 No 13  
Visit of a Russian officer and six Turkoman sowars to Kushk  
18 Jan 1893
- L/P&S/7/69 pp.423-432 No 18  
Erection of boundary pillars by the Chinese on the Karakoram pass  
18 Jan 1893
- L/P&S/7/69 pp.493-508 No 22  
Russian activity in the Pamir direction, and the deputation of an  
Afghan envoy to Alai  
25 Jan 1893
- L/P&S/7/69 pp.665-679 No 34  
Creation of a new appointment of "Special Assistant to the Resident in  
Kashmir for Chinese affairs"  
8 Feb 1893
- L/P&S/7/69 pp.915-944 No 44  
Project for the release of British subjects and protected persons who  
are living in slavery in Chinese Turkestan  
22 Feb 1893
- L/P&S/7/69 pp.987-1001  
Report by Lord Dunmore, Charles A Murray on his travels on the  
Pamirs in 1892  
22 Feb 1893
- L/P&S/7/69 pp.1291-1296 No 62  
Alleged seizure of the Kirghiz headmen by Afghans on the Pamirs  
22 Mar 1893
- L/P&S/7/69 pp.1419-1430 No 71  
Relations between Chinese officials and the Mir of Hunza  
29 Mar 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.407-416 No 92  
Desire of certain Turkomans in the service of the British Agency at  
Meshed to become British subjects, and their endeavours to obtain the  
release of their families and property from Russian territory  
10 May 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.419-426 No 93

Negotiations for the emancipation of British Indian subjects and  
subjects of the Kashmir State in slavery in Chinese Turkestan  
10 May 1893

- L/P&S/7/70 pp.493-498 No 96  
Afghan-Chinese boundary in the Pamirs  
17 May 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.569-576 No 99  
Delimitation of the Russian sphere of influence on the Pamirs  
17 May 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.839/1-839/21  
Report on the Pamirs by the Earl of Dunmore, Charles A Murray, 1892  
Printed at the Foreign Department Press, Simla, 1893  
4 May 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.909-916 No 109  
Expulsion of Hindu traders from Russian Turkestan  
6 Jun 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.1467-1471 No 128  
Proposed resumption of negotiations with a view to concluding a trade  
convention between India and Chinese Turkestan  
27 Jun 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.1497-1509 No 130  
Proceedings of the Russians and Chinese on the Pamirs  
27 Jun 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.1893-1898 No 153  
Emancipation of British Indian subjects of the Kashmir state in slavery  
in Chinese Turkestan  
25 Jul 1893
- L/P&S/7/70 pp.1903-1913 No 154  
Proceedings of the Russians and Chinese on and near the Pamirs  
25 Jul 1893
- L/P&S/7/71 pp.29-37 No 157  
Grievances of the Hindu traders in Russian Turkestan  
1 Aug 1893
- L/P&S/7/71 pp.639-643 No 178  
Seizure of some Kirghiz families by Afghans on the Pamirs  
15 Aug 1893
- L/P&S/7/72 pp.159-165 No 214  
Boundary between Kashmir and Chinese Turkestan

27 Sep 1893

- L/P&S/7/72 pp.345-349 No 221  
Hindus allowed to proceed to Russian territory without passports  
11 Oct 1893
- L/P&S/7/72 pp.361-365 No 223  
Seizure of Kirghiz families by Afghans on the Pamirs  
11 Oct 1893
- L/P&S/7/72 pp.599-623 No 230  
Emancipation of British Indian subjects and others in slavery in  
Chinese Turkestan  
18 Oct 1893
- L/P&S/7/72 pp.629-651 No 231  
Proceedings of the Russians and Chinese on the Roshan and Wakhan  
frontiers  
18 Oct 1893
- L/P&S/7/72 pp.983-997 No 241  
Letter from Mr Macartney regarding the affairs of the Pamirs  
1 Nov 1893
- L/P&S/7/72 pp.1649-1653 No 262  
Boundary between Kashmir and Chinese Turkestan  
27 Dec 1893
- L/P&S/7/73 pp.433-442 No 218 F  
Affairs of Chinese Turkestan and the Pamirs  
30 Jan 1894
- L/P&S/7/73 pp.815-822 No 401 F  
Delimitation of Russo-Chinese frontier  
27 Feb 1894
- L/P&S/7/73 pp.1011-1013 No 480 F  
Letters from George Macartney: Assault by Chinese on certain  
members of the Russian Consulate  
10 Mar 1894
- L/P&S/7/73 pp.1167-1183 No 49  
Emancipation of British Indian and other subjects in slavery in Chinese  
Turkestan  
21 Mar 1894
- L/P&S/7/73 pp.1189-1209 No 50  
Trade between India and Chinese Turkestan  
21 Mar 1894

- L/P&S/7/74 pp.437-444 No 894 F  
Proceedings of Messrs D Hanbury and W L Abbott, travellers in  
Central Asia  
30 Apr 1894
- L/P&S/7/74 pp.505-509 No 78  
Macartney to be recommended to the Taotai of Kashgar  
9 May 1894
- L/P&S/7/74 pp.623-632 No 1013 F  
Alleged capture of Russians by Afghan troops; Russian movements on  
the Pamirs  
15 May 1894
- L/P&S/7/74 pp.665-671 No 85  
Annual tribute by the Mir of Hunza to the Chinese Government  
22 May 1894
- L/P&S/7/74 pp.729-734  
Russian activity near the Afghan frontier  
22 May 1894
- L/P&S/7/75 pp.1-15 No 113  
Emancipation of slaves in Chinese Turkestan  
3 Jul 1894
- L/P&S/7/75 pp.405-425 No 1582 F  
Ladakh (including Central Asia) Trade Statistics for the year ending  
the 31 March 1894  
16 Jul 1894
- L/P&S/7/75 pp.1129-1142 No 157  
Emancipation of British Indian subjects in slavery in Chinese  
Turkestan  
21 Aug 1894
- L/P&S/7/77 pp.49-61 No 180  
Two English travellers, Messrs Church and Phelps, at the  
Taghdumbash on the Pamirs  
3 Oct 1894
- L/P&S/7/77 pp.923-941 No 206  
Progress of the negotiations for the emancipation of slaves in Chinese  
Turkestan  
7 Nov 1894
- L/P&S/7/77 pp.1225-1231 No 3068 F  
Chinese troops in the Province of New Dominions (Sinkiang)



24 Dec 1894

- L/P&S/7/78 pp.1009 No 34  
Safety of routes to Chinese Turkestan  
20 Feb 1895
- L/P&S/7/78 pp.1597-1608 No 48  
Trade between India and Chinese Turkestan  
20 Mar 1895
- L/P&S/7/78 pp.1817-1831 No 57  
Emancipation of slaves in Chinese Turkestan  
27 Mar 1895
- L/P&S/7/80 Reg.No.261 (3p) No 115  
Turkomans in the service of the British Agency at Meshed  
18 Jun 1895
- Reg.No.274 (18p) No 121  
Emancipation of slaves in Chinese Turkestan  
25 Jun 1895
- L/P&S/7/81 Reg.No.326 (2p) No 147  
Pay of George Macartney, Special Assistant to the Resident in  
Kashmir for Chinese Affairs  
23 Jul 1895
- L/P&S/7/82 Reg.No.425 (8p) No 186  
Chinese boundary with Ladakh and Hunza, and the trade route  
between india and Chinese Turkestan  
25 Sep 1895
- L/P&S/7/82 Reg.No.428-439 (30p) No 3635 & 3641  
Commission for the delimitation of the Russo-Afghan frontier in the  
region of the Pamirs  
24 Sep 1895
- L/P&S/7/82 Reg.No.438-439 (22p) No 3744  
Delimitation of Russo-Afghan Frontier in the region of the Pamirs  
1 Oct 1895
- L/P&S/7/82 Reg.No.451 (70p) No 195  
Pamir Delimitation Commission  
9 Oct 1895
- L/P&S/7/83 Reg.No.509 (3p) No 2-C  
Trade between India and the New Dominion  
16 Nov 1895

- L/P&S/7/84 Reg.No.48 (11p) No 18  
Arrest in Afghan Turkestan of one Arna Muhammad Reza Oghli, a  
Turkoman Russian subject  
29 Jan 1896
- L/P&S/7/84 Reg.No.57 (17p.; map) No 21  
Report by Major-General Montagu Gilbert Gerard, on his journey  
through Central Asia after the separation of the Pamir Boundary  
Commission  
5 Feb 1896
- L/P&S/7/85 Reg.No.140 (4p) No 48  
Naturalisation certificates of certain Turkomans in the service of the  
British Agency at Meshed  
11 Mar 1896
- L/P&S/7/85 Reg.No.191 (12p) No 64  
Note by Mr E C R Thomson on the British trade with Khorassan and  
Central Asia  
15 Apr 1896
- L/P&S/7/86 Reg.No.259 (5p) No 96  
Afghan Amir's acceptance of the Arrangement for the evacuation of  
Cis-Oxus Darwaz by the Russians  
19 May 1896
- L/P&S/7/87 Reg.No.379 (7p) No 2015F  
Chinese Turkestan: Tungani rebellion; massing of Russian forces on  
the frontier  
18 Aug 1896
- L/P&S/7/88 Reg.No.446 (3p) No 169  
Retirement of Mr Ney Elias, and appointment of Lt-Col Charles  
Edward Yate to be Governor-General's Agent in Khorassan and  
Seistan  
16 Sep 1896
- L/P&S/7/90 Reg.No.288 (14p)  
Hunza and Kashmir: Unwillingness of the Mir of Hunza to pay the  
annual tribute  
16 Feb 1897
- L/P&S/7/91 Reg.No.347 (3p) No 35  
Customs duties in Chinese Turkestan  
10 Mar 1897
- L/P&S/7/91 Reg.No.470 (18p) No 53  
Plague precautions in Chinese Turkestan  
28 Apr 1897

- L/P&S/7/91 Reg.No.487 (6p) No 56  
Abolition of slavery in Kashgar  
5 May 1897
- L/P&S/7/92 Reg.No.570 (11p) No 62  
Assaults committed at Kashgar by Chinese soldiers upon Mr G  
Macartney and upon his Munshi  
12 May 1897
- L/P&S/7/93 Reg.No.671 (4p)  
Turkey: Pan-Islamic propaganda; difficulty of obtaining trustworthy  
Muhammadan agents for service in Turkey  
25 Jul 1897
- L/P&S/7/93 Reg.No.752 (1p) No 194  
Ahmad Din, Munshi of the Kashgar Agency, applied for a transfer to  
India and exchange appointments with Bahadur Ali Shah  
21 Jul 1897
- L/P&S/7/98 Reg.No.1256 (18p) No 168  
Liberation of slaves of Indian origin in Chinese Turkestan  
23 Dec 1897
- L/P&S/7/99 Reg.No.229 (7p) No 11  
Punishment of the Chinese soldier who insulted Mr Macartney in  
December 1896  
20 Jan 1898
- L/P&S/7/104 Reg.No.680 (4p)  
Mr Cobbold reports to the Government of India his arrest at Kala  
Wamar by the Beg of Bukhara by order of the Russian authorities  
16 Jul 1898
- L/P&S/7/104 Reg.No.701 (7p) No 100  
Prohibition by the Russian authorities at Bukhara of the export of carts  
from that district into Afghanistan  
7 Jul 1898
- L/P&S/7/104 Reg.No.705 (5p) No 103  
Alleged Russian encroachments in the direction of the Pamirs  
7 Jul 1898
- L/P&S/7/105 Reg.No.726 (19p) No 110  
Mr Macartney's position in Kashgar and the attitude of the Chinese  
District Magistrate in Yarkand towards British Indian subjects  
14 Jul 1898
- L/P&S/7/105 Reg.No.727 (4p) No 112

Proposal to increase the pay of Mr Macartney, Special Assistant to the Resident in Kashmir for Chinese Affairs.  
14 Jul 1898

L/P&S/7/105 Reg.No.749 (14p)  
Arrival of Mr Cobbold at Hunza and proceeding to Kashmir  
6 Aug 1898

L/P&S/7/105 Reg.No.782 (5p)  
Correspondence on the subject of the arrest of Mr R P Cobbold  
26 Jul 1898

L/P&S/7/106 Reg.No.836 (8p) No 136  
Complaint of the Amir of Afghanistan against Bukharan officials in endeavouring to incite disturbances in Cis-Oxus Darwaz  
18 Aug 1898

L/P&S/7/106 Reg.No.877 (25p) No 152  
Attitude of Chinese officials towards British Indian subjects trading in Yarkand  
1 Sep 1898

L/P&S/7/106 Reg.No.1000 (9p) No 180  
British subjects trading in Yarkand  
13 Oct 1898

L/P&S/7/112 Reg.No.339 (6p)  
The proposed exploration of Hindu Kush Passes by Russian officers. Objections of the Government of India  
17 Mar 1899

L/P&S/7/113 Reg.No.545 (16p) No 94  
Adjustment of Indian traders' suits in Yarkand  
18 May 1899

L/P&S/7/115 Reg.No.752 (18p) No 138  
Statement of wars and military operations on or beyond the borders of British India since 1849  
20 Jul 1899

L/P&S/7/115 Reg.No.787 (2p) No 29 M  
Central Asia: Col Powell left Kashgar for England via Russian Turkestan  
27 Jul 1899

L/P&S/7/116 Reg.No.909 (6p) No 171  
Proposed examination in Russian of Lt Edward Barnes, of the Political Department  
14 Sep 1899

- L/P&S/7/117 Reg.No.1034 (5p) No 42 M  
Persia: Movements and doings of Russians in Khorassan  
26 Oct 1899
- L/P&S/7/117 Reg.No.1063 (2p)  
Central Asia: Expected despatch of Russian troops to Kushk. As to  
attitude of the Amir  
22 Nov 1899
- L/P&S/7/118 Reg.No.1107 (2p)  
Seistan: Russian Consul for Seistan is leaving Meshed  
20 Dec 1899
- L/P&S/7/118 Reg.No.1159 (7p) No 50 M  
Kashgar: Arrest and delivery by Chinese authorities to Russian Consul  
General of one Haji Sayad Yusif, believed to be a Turkish subject.  
Incident between Mr Macartney and M. Petrovski  
21 Dec 1899
- L/P&S/7/119 Reg.No.151 (4p)  
Central Asia: Russian military activity  
9 Jan 1900
- L/P&S/7/119 Reg.No.184 (4p) No 2 M  
Central Asia: Passage through Askabad en route to Sheikh Junaid of  
1st Caucasus Rifles from Tiflis  
11 Jan 1900
- L/P&S/7/119 Reg.No.193 (7p)  
Central Asia: The military movements of Russia  
3 Feb 1900
- L/P&S/7/120 Reg.No.354 (12p) No 9 M  
Pamirs: Despatch of a Russian officer and Cossacks to Sarikol; Mr  
Macartney's advice to the Taotai of Kashgar  
1 Mar 1900
- L/P&S/7/121 Reg.No.470 (7p) No 15 M  
Sarikol: Refusal of the Chinese to permit Cossack detachment to  
proceed to Sarikol  
12 Apr 1900
- L/P&S/7/121 Reg.No.568 (23p) No 64  
Russian relations with Afghanistan  
17 May 1900
- L/P&S/7/123 Reg.No.651 (4p) No 63

Correspondence with the Amir of Afghanistan arising from acts and movements of the Russians on the frontier  
17 May 1900

- L/P&S/7/124 Reg.No.767 (2p)  
Position of Mr Macartney at Kashgar on receipt of news regarding disturbances in Peking  
29 Jul 1900
- L/P&S/7/125 Reg.No.836 (4p)  
Central Asia: Major Medley's proposed journey from Gilgit to Kashgar  
9 Aug 1900
- L/P&S/7/125 Reg.No.875 (13p)                      No 110  
Dr Stein's proposed explorations in Chinese Turkestan  
2 Aug 1900
- L/P&S/7/125 Reg.No.927 (12p)                      No 117  
Alleged ill-treatment by Russian officials of merchants of Badakhshan  
16 Aug 1900
- L/P&S/7/126 Reg.No.1044 (12p)                      No 132  
Alleged ill-treatment by Russian officials of certain Afghan merchants  
13 Sep 1900
- L/P&S/7/126 Reg.No.1059 (5p)                      No 37 M  
Affairs in Kashgar on receipt of news regarding disturbances in Peking  
13 Sep 1900
- L/P&S/7/126 Reg.No.1064 (5p)  
Central Asia: Major Medley's arrangements in regard to projected journey in Russian territory  
2 Oct 1900
- L/P&S/7/127 Reg.No.1097 (3p)  
Central Asia: Desire of the Earl of Ronaldshay, on leaving the Viceroy's Staff, to return to England via Meshed and the Trans-Caspian Railway  
10 Oct 1900
- L/P&S/7/129 Reg.No.194 (5p)  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Report of news Agent at Herat of Russian railway activity on the Afghan frontier  
28 Jan 1901
- L/P&S/7/130 Reg.No.352 (2p)  
Central Asia: Dr Stein will cross Russian frontier in May or June  
11 Mar 1901

- L/P&S/7/130 Reg.No.357 (7p)  
Russian soldiers working at Tashkurghan; Viceroy considers it first step to ultimate Russian claims over entire Tagdumbash and Sarikol  
13 Mar 1901
- L/P&S/7/132 Reg.No.459 (4p) No 12 M  
Appointment of a Russian Military officer at Tashkurghan  
21 Mar 1901
- L/P&S/7/132 Reg.No.490 (7p) No 14 M  
Review by Mr Macartney of the results of the work done during the time he has been at Kashgar and of his present unsatisfactory position; Russian ascendancy in Kashgaria  
3 Apr 1901
- L/P&S/7/133 Reg.No.615 (14p) No 74  
Proposed protest to the Russian Government in regard to the establishment of a Russian post at Tashkurghan  
9 May 1901
- L/P&S/7/135 Reg.No.958 (4p) No 126  
Central Asia: Capt Hambro's application to travel in Eastern Turkestan and Southern Siberia  
1 Aug 1901
- L/P&S/7/137 Reg.No.1101 (3p)  
Central Asia: Lieutenant Wynter's proposed journey via Trans-Caspian Railway  
19 Sep 1901
- L/P&S/7/137 Reg.No.1159 (2p)  
Central Asia: Dr Christy has abandoned his intention of travelling on Trans-Caspian Railway  
4 Oct 1901
- L/P&S/7/138 Reg.No.1343 (16p) No 172  
Contemplated re-establishment of the Likin in the New Dominion (Chinese Turkestan)  
31 Oct 1901
- L/P&S/7/139 Reg.No.1376 (22p) No 183  
Maintenance of British influence in Persia; includes minute by Viceroy on Russian ambitions in Eastern Persia  
7 Nov 1901
- L/P&S/7/140 Reg.No.1461 (2p)  
Central Asia: Applications for permission to travel by the Trans-Caspian Railway  
19 Dec 1901

- L/P&S/7/140 Reg.No.1482 (3p)  
Central Asia: Arrival in Kashmir territory of Dr Sven Hedin, who reports that he has made important discoveries  
23 Dec 1901
- L/P&S/7/140 Reg.No.1493 (8p)  
Central Asia: Desire of Messrs Duke and Colville to travel to England via Meshed and the Trans-Caspian Railway  
12 Dec 1901
- L/P&S/7/140 Reg.No.1536 (3p)                      No 51 M  
Chinese Turkestan: As to increasing number of Russian troops in Kashgar  
19 Dec 1901
- L/P&S/7/141 Reg.No.200 (6p)  
Central Asia: Instructions to Col French at Meshed respecting applications by British subjects for permission to travel by the Trans-Caspian Railway  
7 Jan 1902
- L/P&S/7/141 Reg.No.297 (3p)  
Russia: Enquiries made in India regarding Mr Klemm's endeavours to establish a news agency at Peshawar  
29 Jan 1902
- L/P&S/7/142 Reg.No.316 (3p)  
Central Asia: Request of Mr Macartney for permission to return to Europe through Central Asia  
17 Feb 1902
- L/P&S/7/142 Reg.No.322 (6p)  
Central Asia: Request for permission for Col French to travel to Europe and back to Meshed via Trans-Caspia  
20 Feb 1902
- L/P&S/7/144 Reg.No.657 (5p)                      No 64  
Pay of Capt P J Miles while acting for Mr Macartney at Kashgar  
24 Apr 1902
- L/P&S/7/144 Reg.No.672 (3p)                      No 17M  
Russia and the Persian Customs Department: Russian opposition to the Nushki-Seistan trade route  
24 Apr 1902
- L/P&S/7/144 Reg.No.684 (3p)  
Central Asia: Concentration of Russian troops on the Afghan frontier  
13 May 1902



- L/P&S/7/145 Reg.No.718 (5p)  
Central Asia: No vestige of foundation for Russian alarm regarding Wakhan  
21 May 1902
- L/P&S/7/146 Reg.No.963 (10p)  
Perso-Afghan Frontier: As to collision between Persian and Afghan troops; Russian intrigue  
21 Jul 1902
- L/P&S/7/146 Reg.No.967 (11p) No 110  
Russian quarantine cordon in N E Persia  
3 Jul 1902
- L/P&S/7/146 Reg.No.980 (4p) No 27M  
Visit of a Russian officer to Raskam to see the lands to be leased to the Kanjutis  
3 Jul 1902
- L/P&S/7/146 Reg.No.1004 (7p)  
Opening of a Russian Bank at Meshed  
9 Jul 1902
- L/P&S/7/146 Reg.No.1006 (14p)  
Refusal of the Government of India to permit M Wygornitzky, Oriental Secretary to the Russian Consul at Bombay, to travel by the Nushki-Seistan route  
10 Jul 1902
- L/P&S/7/147 Reg.No.1090 (6p) No 30M  
Chinese Turkestan: Reimposition of customs in the New Dominion and the new Tariff Regulations  
24 Jul 1902
- L/P&S/7/148 Reg.No.1215 (9p) No 34M  
The reported intention of Russia to establish a post at Tashkurghan  
21 Aug 1902
- L/P&S/7/148 Reg.No.1362 (15p) No 39M  
Lt Col Miles' journey from Tianjin to Kashgar  
25 Sep 1902
- L/P&S/7/149 Reg.No.1392 (6p) No 40M  
Chinese Turkestan: Imposition of customs and transit dues  
2 Oct 1902
- L/P&S/7/150 Reg.No.1552A (4p) No 45M  
Chinese Turkestan: the levy of customs duty in the Kashgar province

6 Nov 1902

- L/P&S/7/150 Reg.No.1609A (3p) No 47M  
Russian bank to be opened in Seistan  
25 Nov 1902
- L/P&S/7/151 Reg.No.241 (2p) No 4M  
Russo - Afghan frontier: Murghab and Hari Rud water rights  
22 Jan 1903
- L/P&S/7/152 Reg.No.409-410 (8p) No 10M  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Destruction of boundary pillars in the  
neighbourhood of Kushk; Hari Rud and Murghab irrigation question  
5 Mar 1903
- L/P&S/7/152 Reg.No.418 (14p)  
Russo-Afghan relations: Query of Viceroy regarding the Russian  
memo  
23 Mar 1903
- L/P&S/7/152 Reg.No.456-7 (7p)  
Russia and Afghanistan: Observations of Viceroy; Letter from Count  
Benckendorff to Lord Lansdowne, and its reply  
1 Apr 1903
- L/P&S/7/152 Reg.No.502 (17p) No 13M  
Kashgar: As to disposal by British Agent of claims to protection  
advanced by British Indians and Afghans  
26 Mar 1903
- L/P&S/7/153 Reg.No.546 (2p) No 15M  
Russo-Afghan frontier: the destruction of boundary pillars in the  
neighbourhood of Kushk  
9 Apr 1903
- L/P&S/7/153 Reg.No.559 (17p)  
Draft of a private letter from Lord Curzon to the Amir of Afghanistan  
regarding Russo-Afghan frontier  
7 May 1903
- L/P&S/7/153 Reg.No.562 (3p)  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Great scarcity in the Herat district. Attempts  
of Russians to induce the people to mortgage their land as security for  
grain supplied  
1 May 1903
- L/P&S/7/153 Reg.No.629 (2p) No 17M  
Russian communications to the Government of Herat about opening up  
trade route from Herat and other matters

23 Apr 1903

- L/P&S/7/154 Reg.No.780 (3p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier: As to Russian reply to H M's Government's proposal regarding repair of boundary pillars  
10 Jun 1903
- L/P&S/7/154 Reg.No.816 (2p)  
Russia and Afghanistan: Arrival at Herat of two Russian Turcoman Sowars with letter from Commandant, Kushk  
15 Jun 1903
- L/P&S/7/154 Reg.No.823 (2p)  
Russia and Afghanistan: Arrival at Herat of three more Russian Turcoman sowars  
18 Jun 1903
- L/P&S/7/154 Reg.No.855 (2p)  
Seistan: Arrival of Russian caravan under superintendence of Gomashta of Russian Bank with species and notes  
23 Jun 1903
- L/P&S/7/154 Reg.No.856 (2p)  
Russia and Afghanistan: Government of Herat agrees not to reply to letters from Government of Trans-Caspia pending the receipt of Amir's orders  
23 Jun 1903
- L/P&S/7/154 Reg.No.871 (5p) No 24M  
Russia and Afghanistan: The Government of Askabad (Ashkhabad)'s communications to the Governor of Herat  
11 Jun 1903
- L/P&S/7/155 Reg.No.894 (8p)  
Russia: Views of Viceroy regarding the proposal to raise the Russian Consulate at Bombay to a Consulate General on condition that the appointment of a British Consul at Tashkent or Samarkand was conceded by Russian Government  
4 July 1903
- L/P&S/7/155 Reg.No.896 (3p)  
Russia and Afghanistan: The Turcoman Sawars at Herat. Russian Government's letter to Government of Herat  
5 Jul 1903
- L/P&S/7/155 Reg.No.912 (7p) No 25M  
Chinese Turkestan: Levy of customs duties on certain roads  
18 Jun 1903
- L/P&S/7/155 Reg.No.926 (3p)

Russia and Afghanistan: Communication from the Amir to the Viceroy regarding the Russian Government's communications to the Government of Herat  
8 Jul 1903

L/P&S/7/155 Reg.No.940 (2p) No 26M  
The arrival at Herat of Russian Turcoman Sowars  
25 Jun 1903

L/P&S/7/155 Reg.No.995 (15p) No 28M  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Arrival of Russian Turcoman Sowars at Herat  
9 Jul 1903

L/P&S/7/156 Reg.No.1060 (9p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
8 Aug 1903

L/P&S/7/156 Reg.No.1097 (7p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Boundary pillars  
12 Aug 1903

L/P&S/7/156 Reg.No.1182 (6p) No 124  
Chinese Turkestan: Question of securing the recognition of Mr G Macartney, as H B M's Consul at Kashgar  
13 Aug 1903

L/P&S/7/156 Reg.No.1183 (8p) No 125  
Russo-Afghan relations  
13 Aug 1903

L/P&S/7/157 Reg.No.1294-5 (7p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Amir's reply regarding the deputation of Col John Frederick Whyte to restore boundary pillars  
17-20 Sep 1903

L/P&S/7/157 Reg.No.1308 (7p) No 36M  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Deputation of Col John Frederick Whyte to the Afghan frontier  
3 Sep 1903

L/P&S/7/158 Reg.No.1413 (10p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier: boundary pillars  
14 Oct 1903

L/P&S/7/158 Reg.No.1416 (2p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
19 Oct 1903

L/P&S/7/158 Reg.No.1442 (2p)

- Russo-Afghan frontier  
22 Oct 1903
- L/P&S/7/158 Reg.No.1546 (4p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
12 Nov 1903
- L/P&S/7/159 Reg.No.1561 (5p) No 44M  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
29 Oct 1903
- L/P&S/7/159 Reg.No.1593 (4p) No 45M  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Amir's letter  
5 Nov 1903
- L/P&S/7/159 Reg.No.1633 (3p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
6 Dec 1903
- L/P&S/7/159 Reg.No.1647 (6p) No 47M  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Boundary pillars  
19 Nov 1903
- L/P&S/7/159 Reg.No.1679 (8p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
18 Dec 1903
- L/P&S/7/160 Reg.No.1704 (3p)  
Kashgar: Desire of Col P J Miles to proceed to England through  
Russian territory  
22 Dec 1903
- L/P&S/7/160 Reg.No.1724-5 (15p) No 50M  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Diary of Mr Henry Robert Conway Dobbs  
10 Dec 1903
- L/P&S/7/160 Reg.No.1748 (10p) No 51M  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
7 Dec 1903
- L/P&S/7/160 Reg.No.1770 (32p) No 51M  
Question between a Russian Subject and a Bajauri at Kashgar  
24 Dec 1903
- L/P&S/7/161 Reg.No.290-1 (11p) No 1M  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
7 Jan 1904
- L/P&S/7/161 Reg.No.350 (15p) No 15

Russo-Afghan frontier: Alleged construction of new dams and canals  
21 Jan 1904

L/P&S/7/162 Reg.No.456 (46p) No 35  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
11 Feb 1904

L/P&S/7/162 Reg.No.501 (5p)  
Central Asia: Russian activity on the Afghan frontier  
3 Mar 1904

L/P&S/7/162 Reg.No. 516-7 (9p) No 7M  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
18 Feb 1904

L/P&S/7/162 Reg.No.563 (3p)  
Russian activity: Reinforcements gone to Tashkent  
14 Mar 1904

L/P&S/7/162 Reg.No.565 (2p)  
Central Asia: Statement by Russian Bank manager at Meshed  
regarding mobilisation of a very large force in Turkestan  
16 Mar 1904

L/P&S/7/162 Reg.No.637 (8p) No 10M  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
10 Mar 1904

L/P&S/7/162 Reg.No.659 (3p)  
Central Asia: Arrival at Sheikh Junaid of guns from Merv  
1 Apr 1904

L/P&S/7/163 Reg.No.663 (4p)  
Central Asia: Report from Mr Henry Robert Conway Dobbs relative to  
the reported Russian concentration in Trans-Caspia  
4 Apr 1904

L/P&S/7/163 Reg.N.684 (10p) No 11M  
Kashgar: Settlement of the case of Mulla Sabit  
17 Mar 1904

L/P&S/7/163 Reg.No.695 (8p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
6 Apr 1904

L/P&S/7/163 Reg.No.763 (7p) No 13M  
Central Asia: Russian activity on the Afghan frontier  
31 Mar 1904

- L/P&S/7/163 Reg.No.795 (2p) No 14M  
Russo-Afghan frontier  
7 Apr 1904
- L/P&S/7/164 Reg.No.859 (5p)  
Russia and Afghanistan: Alleged letter from governor of Panjdeh to  
Governor of Herat: The British should “be expelled from  
Afghanistan”. The Russians will do boundary work later “provided no  
British Officers are present”  
7 May 1904
- L/P&S/7/164 Reg.No.930 (13p) No 17M  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Mr Henry Robert Conway Dobbs’ mission  
28 Apr 1904
- L/P&S/7/164 Reg.No.958 (4p)  
Central Asia: Signs of Russian activity. Railway line eastwards from  
Krasnovodsk to Askabad (Ashkhabad) is being improved with  
abnormal haste  
19 May 1904
- L/P&S/7/164 Reg.No.994 (4p)  
Central Asia: Russian military activity  
21 May 1904
- L/P&S/7/164 Reg.No.1001 (4p)  
Central Asia: Further report from Samarkand via Meshed regarding  
Russian activity  
27 May 1904
- L/P&S/7/165 Reg.No.1035 (4p)  
Central Asia: Further report from Tashkent confirms previous reports  
on Russian activity. The Orenburg-Tashkent railway. Russo-Afghan  
friendly relations. Probable early replacement of Governor General of  
Turkestan  
31 May 1904
- L/P&S/7/165 Reg.No.1096 (12p) No 21M  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Mr H R C Dobbs’ mission  
26 May 1904
- L/P&S/7/167 Reg.No.1337 (3p)  
Central Asia: Reports of British Officers who spent a fortnight  
between Meshed and Tashkent. As to seizure of Kashgaria as a set-off  
to British policy in Tibet  
28 Jul 1904
- L/P&S/7/167 Reg.No.1396 (21p) No 29M

Central Asia: Russian military movements in Central Asia and on the  
Afghan frontier  
21 Jul 1904

L/P&S/7/168 Reg.No.1547 (3p)  
Russia in Asia: Russian troops in Turkestan  
2 Sep 1904

L/P&S/7/169 Reg.No.1747 (4p) No 37M  
Russia in Asia: Notes by Lieutenant T H Keyes on his visit to  
Turkestan  
15 Sep 1904

L/P&S/7/169 Reg.No.1764 (3p)  
Central Asia: Russian military activity. Influx of troops from  
European Russia recommenced: incessant flow of munitions of war and  
supplies  
5 Oct 1904

L/P&S/7/169 Reg.No.1800 (21p) No 38M  
Central Asia: Russian military activity  
22 Sep 1904

L/P&S/7/171 Reg.No.2076A  
Kashgar: Mr Macartney's position at Kashgar. As to whether he  
should adopt the title of Consul  
1 Nov 1904

L/P&S/7/172 Reg.No.2326A No 250  
Kashgar: Mr Macartney's position at Kashgar. Unsatisfactory attitude  
adopted towards him by the Russian Consul  
22 Dec 1904

L/P&S/7/173 Reg.No.358 (4p) No 3M  
Central Asia: The present political and military situation in Russian  
Turkestan. As to a Russian movement towards Afghanistan but  
directed against India  
19 Jan 1904

L/P&S/7/173 Reg.No.384 (6p) No 4M  
Chinese Turkestan: As to British Consular protection of Afghans.  
Further report by Mr Macartney  
26 Jan 1905

L/P&S/7/175 Reg.No.562 (7p) No 42  
Capt H J Jacob to proceed to Russia for the purpose of learning the  
language  
2 Mar 1905



- L/P&S/7/176 Reg.No.795 (4p)  
Russo-Japanese War: Representations regarding serious injury which  
Russian declaration - that raw cotton is contraband of war - will inflict  
on Indian trade  
28 Apr 1905
- L/P&S/7/177 Reg.No.908 (6p) No 81  
Kashgar: Mr Macartney's position, and relations with the Russian  
Consul  
11 May 1905
- L/P&S/7/177 Reg.No.955 (8p) No 93  
Communication between Russian and Afghan officials  
18 May 1905
- L/P&S/7/178 Reg.No.1092 (3p)  
Russo-Afghan communications  
1 Jul 1905
- L/P&S/7/180 Reg.No.1331 (10p) No 150  
Administration of the Estates of British Indian subjects who die in  
Bukhara  
3 Aug 1905
- L/P&S/7/182 Reg.No.1784-5 (15p) No 47M  
Russo-Afghan frontier and Russo-Persian frontier  
23 Nov 1905
- L/P&S/7/183 Reg.No.1839 (6p)  
Russo-Afghan frontier: Amir's prohibition of communications with  
Russians  
18 Dec 1905
- L/P&S/7/184 Reg.No.312 (5p)  
Russian proceedings on the Russo-Afghan frontier  
27 Jan 1906
- L/P&S/7/185 Reg.No.405 (19p) No 355F  
Reports on the trade between India and Ladakh, and between India and  
Chinese Turkestan for the year 1904-05  
1 Feb 1906
- L/P&S/7/187 Reg.No.731 (9p) No 43  
Chinese Turkestan: Attitude of the Russian Consul at Ili in regard to  
the disposal of the estate of a British Indian subject  
29 Mar 1906
- L/P&S/7/189 Reg.No.1063 (2p) No 22M  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Shooting of an Afghan Khassadar  
31 May 1906

- L/P&S/7/189 Reg.No.1127 (11p)  
Pan-Islamic propaganda from Afghanistan  
6 Jun 1906
- L/P&S/7/190 Reg.No.1311a (9p) No 28M  
Central Asia: A letter from Holy Najaf (Iraqi?). Translation of article  
in "Habl-ul-Matin" (Foreign traders in Persia).  
12 Jul 1906
- L/P&S/7/190 Reg.No.1311b (5p) No 28M  
Animosity of Armenians towards the Muslims. Duty of all Muslims to  
give help to the Muslims of the Caucasus  
12 Jul 1906
- L/P&S/7/190 Reg.No.1354 (12p) No 29M  
Major Percy Molesworth Sykes' proposed tour along the Russo-  
Persian frontier  
19 Jul 1906
- L/P&S/7/191 Reg.No.1454 (5p) No 118  
Major P M Sykes being informed that his proposed tour along the  
Russo-Persian frontier must be abandoned  
9 Aug 1906
- L/P&S/7/191 Reg.No.1478 (51p) No 32M  
Remarks by Major P M Sykes on the question of the trade of  
Khorassan. Trade Report of the Meshed Consulate General for the year  
1904-04  
9 Aug 1906
- L/P&S/7/193 Reg.No.1711 (8p) No 152  
Chinese Turkestan: Disposal of the estate of a British Indian subject  
who died at Ili in 1903-04  
2 Sep 1906
- L/P&S/7/202 Reg.No.975 (7p)  
Russian Central Asia: Permission for Captain Polovtsoff of Russian  
General Staff to proceed via Karakoram to Kashgar, accompanied by  
Major Feilding. Desire of Andrieff, Professor of Turkish and Persian,  
Tashkent College to go with the party  
6 June 1907
- L/P&S/7/202 Reg.No.1080 (5p) No 23M  
Diary of Major P M Sykes' tour from Meshed to the Afghan frontier,  
in March 1907  
6 Jun 1907
- L/P&S/7/203 Reg.No.1104 (4p) No 24M

Perso-Afghan Frontier: Major P M Sykes' proposals as to the restoration of boundary pillars  
13 Jun 1907

- L/P&S/7/203 Reg.No.1169 (2p)  
Journey to Russian Central Asia by Captain Polovtsoff and Major Feilding  
10 Jul 1907
- L/P&S/7/205 Reg.No.1563 (6p) No 34M  
Proclamation issued at the instance of Mr Macartney by the Taotai of Kashgar, enjoining Chinese Muhammadan subjects to live in harmony with the Hindus  
22 Aug 1907
- L/P&S/7/206 Reg.No.1814 (7p) No 40M  
Report on the road (in Russian territory) from Kulab to Marghilan by Mir Munshi Aziz-ud-din of the Kashgar Agency  
3 Oct 1907
- L/P&S/7/206 Reg.No.1845 (54p) No 2797  
Central Asia trade report  
8 Oct 1907
- L/P&S/7/207 Reg.No.1988 (18p) No 44M  
Chinese Turkestan: Prohibition of usury by the Chinese authorities. Effect of prohibition on Hindus  
31 Oct 1907
- L/P&S/7/208 Reg.No.2016 (31p, map)  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Notes by Sir H. Deane and Sir Arthur Henry McMahon on the probable attitude of the frontier tribes and of Afghanistan in the event of an attempted invasion of India by Russia and on the frontier policy in connection therein  
5 Nov 1907
- L/P&S/7/210 Reg.No.177 (2p)  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Export to Afghanistan of horses and donkeys from Bukhara and Russian Turkestan prohibited  
11 Jan 1908
- L/P&S/7/210 Reg.No.226 (13p)  
Kashmir Frontier: Proceedings on the Kashmir frontier of two Russians, Capt. Polovtsoff and M. Andrieff, who accompanied Major Feilding on his journey from India to Kashgar  
9 Jan 1908
- L/P&S/7/210 Reg.No.288 (20p) No 3M  
Chinese Turkestan: Taxation system

16 Jan 1908

- L/P&S/7/212 Reg.No.473 (9p) No 31  
Chinese Turkestan: Distribution of the estate of a deceased British  
Indian subject who died at Ili in Chinese Turkestan  
13 Feb 1908
- L/P&S/7/215 Reg.No.904 (7p) No 16M  
Chinese Turkestan: Procedure regarding cases in which British  
subjects sue Russian subjects and vice versa, for the recovery of trade  
debts  
16 Apr 1908
- L/P&S/7/218 Reg.No.1344 (7p) No 120  
Chinese Turkestan: Report by Mr Macartney on the general political  
situation at the present time  
25 Jun 1908
- L/P&S/7/219 Reg.No.1559 (7p) No 31M  
Chinese Turkestan: Collection of customs duties in Kashgar being  
taken over by Chinese officials.  
30 Jul 1908
- L/P&S/7/221 Reg.No.1771-2 (8p)  
Khyber and Peshawar diary: Bukhara Amir restored to his former  
position as independent ruler of his country  
22 Aug 1908
- L/P&S/7/224 Reg.No.2260 (3p) No 51M  
Perso-Afghan Frontier: Persian complaint that Afghan frontier  
horsemen have penetrated within the Kain frontier  
17 Dec 1908
- L/P&S/7/229 Reg.No.933 (12p)  
Sven Hedin: Purchase of 15 copies of Dr Sven Hedin's book  
"Scientific Results of a Journey in Central Asia 1899-1902"  
25 Jul 1909
- L/P&S/7/230 Reg.No.1291 (30p)  
Ladakh Trade Report for the year ending 31st March 1908, including  
Report on the Indo-Yarkand trade via Ladakh  
12th Aug 1909
- L/P&S/7/232 Reg.No.1500 (27p; ill.)  
Report by Major P M Sykes on a tour to Bujnurd, the Gurgan Valley,  
Astrabad, Shahrud, Sabzawar and Nishapur in Persia; with  
photographs.  
7 Oct 1909

- L/P&S/7/233 Reg.No.1644-5 (9p) No 46M  
Chinese Turkestan: Kashgar diary. Report by Capt Shuttleworth on the political situation in Kashgar. Rise of British prestige  
11 Nov 1909
- L/P&S/7/234 Reg.No.1746 (8p) No 50M  
Russia in Asia: Major P M Sykes' report on his journey to and from Krasnovodsk  
9 Dec 1909
- L/P&S/7/236 Reg.No.326 (13p) No 5M  
Russia in Asia: Proceedings of the Russian Consul General at Meshed. Major P M Sykes thinks that the Consul General has taken bribes  
3 Feb 1910
- L/P&S/7/240 Reg.No.912 (10p) No 22M  
Russian Turkestan: Note by Capt A R B Shuttleworth on political situation  
9 Jun 1910
- L/P&S/7/243 Reg.No.1477 (11p) No 38M  
Chinese Turkestan: Report by Captain Oliver on a journey from Gilgit to Leh via Kashgar and Yarkand  
29 Sep 1910
- L/P&S/7/250 Reg.No.1289 (2p)  
Russo-Afghan Frontier: Reported skirmish between Russian and Afghan troops  
5 Aug 1911
- L/P&S/7/252 Reg.No.1726 (5p) No 40M  
Chinese Turkestan: Report by HM's Consul at Kashgar: Russo-Chinese relations in Chinese Turkestan  
5 Oct 1911
- L/P&S/7/253 Reg.No.1806 (25p) No 43M  
Chinese Turkestan: Indo-Yarkand Trade Report, 1910-11  
19 Oct 1911

**Monthly Memoranda of Trans-frontier Information**

L/P&S/7/18	pp.1281-1289	June 1878
L/P&S/7/19	pp.111-117	July 1878
	pp.557-562	Aug 1878
	pp.1149-1153	Sep 1878
L/P&S/7/21	pp.89-93	Dec 1878
	pp.661-667	Jan 1879
L/P&S/7/22	pp.293-300	Mar 1879
	pp.683-689	Apr 1879
	pp.1305-1309	May 1879
	pp.1559-1563	Jun 1879
L/P&S/7/42	pp.461-465	Oct 1884
	pp.821-826	Nov 1884
L/P&S/7/43	pp.493-498	Jan 1885
L/P&S/7/44	pp.201-209	Mar-Apr 1885
	pp.1117-1125	Jun 1885
L/P&S/7/45	pp.70-77	Jul 1885
	pp.491-495	Aug 1885
	pp.875-879	Sep 1885
	pp.1239-1247	Oct 1885
	pp.1487-1492	Nov 1885
L/P&S/7/46	pp.217-227	Dec 1885
	pp.665-675	Jan 1886
	pp.1045-1050	Feb 1886
	pp.1423-2433	Mar 1886
L/P&S/7/47	pp.69-79	Apr 1886
	pp.325-334	May 1886
	pp.835-849	Jun 1886
	pp.1123-1132	Jul 1886
L/P&S/7/48	pp.51-59	Aug 1886
	pp.505-514	Sep 1886
	pp.983-993	Oct 1886
L/P&S/7/49	pp.69-86	Dec 1886
	pp.369-381	Jan 1887
	pp.591-597	Feb 1887
	pp.1273-1296	Mar 1887
L/P&S/7/50	pp.217-224	Apr 1887
	pp.693-702	May 1887
	pp.1227-1245	Jun 1887
L/P&S/7/51	pp.291-300	Aug 1887
	pp.663-374	Sep 1887
	pp.873-881	Oct 1887
	pp.1327-1344	Nov 1887
L/P&S/7/52	pp.57-65	Dec 1887
	pp.585-595	Jan 1888
	pp.759-772	Feb 1888
L/P&S/7/53	pp.281-291	Mar 1888
	pp.539-555	Apr 1888

**Monthly Memoranda of Trans-Frontier Information (continued)**

L/P&S/7/54	pp.99-110	May 1888
	pp.402-416	Jun 1888
	pp.745-755	Jul 1888
L/P&S/7/55	pp.127-142	Aug 1888
	pp.591-601	Sep 1888
	pp.921-934	Oct 1888
	pp.1203-1211	Nov 1888
L/P&S/7/56	pp.3-13	Dec 1888
	pp.737-745	Feb 1889
	pp.1065-1074	Mar 1889
L/P&S/7/57	pp.101-112	Apr 1889
	pp.575-586	May 1889
	pp.845-856	Jun 1889
	pp.1193-1202	Jul 1889
L/P&S/7/58	pp.65-77	Aug 1889
	pp.371-379	Sep 1889
	pp.627-639	Oct 1889
	pp.821-832	Nov 1889
L/P&S/7/59	pp.19-29	Dec 1889
	pp.823-831	Feb 1890
	pp.1055-1064	Mar 1890
L/P&S/7/60	pp.5-18	Apr 1890
	pp.425-434	May 1890
	pp.813-825	Jun 1890
	pp.1209-1219	Jul 1890
L/P&S/7/61	pp.41-54	Aug 1890
	pp.437-448	Sep 1890
	pp.827-837	Oct 1890
	pp.943-949	Nov 1890
L/P&S/7/62	pp.3-10	Dec 1890
	pp.589-595	Jan 1891
	pp.759-766	Feb 1891
	pp.931-940	Mar 1891
L/P&S/7/63	pp.113-122	Apr 1891
	pp.491-500	May 1891
	pp.751-765	Jun 1891
	pp.1113-1121	Jul 1891
	pp.1347-1357	Aug 1891
L/P&S/7/64	pp.271-283	Sep 1891
	pp.1319-1329	Oct 1891
	pp.1399-1407	Nov 1891
L/P&S/7/65	pp.99-108	Dec 1891
	pp.541-551	Jan 1892
	pp.759-769	Feb 1892

**Monthly Memoranda of Trans-Frontier Information (continued)**

L/P&S/7/66	pp.155-166	Mar 1892
	pp.275-286	Apr 1892
	pp.873-883	May 1892
	pp.1313-1329	Jun 1892
L/P&S/7/67	pp.273-288	Jul 1892
	pp.691-709	Aug 1892
L/P&S/7/68	pp.53-70	Sep 1892
	pp.471-488	Oct 1892
	pp.823A-838	Nov 1892
L/P&S/7/69	pp.79-95	Dec 1892
	pp.685-702	Jan 1893
	pp.1169-1186	Feb 1893
L/P&S/7/70	pp.103-124	Mar 1893
	pp.389-403	Apr 1893
	pp.1075-1090	May 1893
	pp.1565-1581	Jun 1893
L/P&S/7/71	pp.289-303	Jul 1893
	pp.1115-1129	Aug 1893
L/P&S/7/72	pp.249-269	Sep 1893
	pp.1217-1236	Oct 1893
L/P&S/7/73	pp.151-168	Nov 1893
	pp.467-580	Jan 1894
	pp.879-892	Feb 1894
L/P&S/7/74	pp.75-90	Mar 1894
	pp.485-501	Apr 1894
	pp.1135-1149	May 1894
L/P&S/7/75	pp.101-117	Jun 1894
	pp.985-998	Jul 1894
L/P&S/7/76	pp.39-55	Aug 1894
L/P&S/7/77	pp.269-286	Sep 1894
	pp.1009-1022	Oct 1894
	pp.1117-1132	Nov 1894
L/P&S/7/78	pp.111-123	Dec 1894
	pp.679-695	Jan 1895
	pp.1431-1447	Feb 1895
L/P&S/7/79	Reg.No.136 (20p)	Mar 1895
	Reg.No.188(17p)	Apr 1895
L/P&S/7/80	Reg.No.240 (16p)	May 1895
	Reg.No.288(14p)	Jun 1895
L/P&S/7/81	Reg.No.351 (15p)	Jul 1895
	Reg.No.393 (15p)	Aug 1895
L/P&S/7/82	Reg.No.446 (18p)	Sep 1895
L/P&S/7/83	Reg.No.502 (16p)	Oct 1895
	Reg.No.529 (12p)	Nov 1895
L/P&S/7/84	Reg.No.10 (12p)	Dec 1895
	Reg.No.66 (13p)	Jan 1896
L/P&S/7/85	Reg.No.119 (13p)	Feb 1896



**Monthly Memoranda of Trans-Frontier information (continued)**

L/P&S/7/86	Reg.No.241 (17p)	Apr 1896
L/P&S/7/87	Reg.No.287 (16p)	May 1896
	Reg.No.346 (14p)	Jun 1896
	Reg.No.387 (16p)	Jul 1896
L/P&S/7/88	Reg.No.436 (17p)	Aug 1896
	Reg.No.473 (14p)	Sep 1896
L/P&S/7/89	Reg.No.518 (19p)	Oct 1896
	Reg.No.558 (14p)	Nov 1896
L/P&S/7/90	Reg.No.165 (14p)	Dec 1896
	Reg.No.244 (15p)	Jan 1897
	Reg.No.326 (14p)	Feb 1897
L/P&S/7/91	Reg.No.491 (17p)	Apr 1897
L/P&S/7/92	Reg.No.598 (18p)	May 1897
L/P&S/7/93	Reg.No.677 (19p)	Jun 1897
L/P&S/7/94	Reg.No.805 (21p)	Jul 1897
L/P&S/7/95	Reg.No.930 (24p)	Aug 1897
L/P&S/7/96	Reg.No.1019 (25p)	Sep 1897
L/P&S/7/97	Reg.No.1117 (24p)	Oct 1897
L/P&S/7/98	Reg.No.1235 (18p)	Nov 1897
L/P&S/7/99	Reg.No.171 (19p)	Dec 1897
L/P&S/7/100	Reg.No.265 (15p)	Jan 1898
L/P&S/7/101	Reg.No.372 (16p)	Feb 1898
	Reg.No.474 (13p)	Mar 1898
L/P&S/7/103	Reg.No.535 (13p)	Apr 1898
L/P&S/7/104	Reg.No.628 (15p)	May 1898
	Reg.No.706 (13p)	Jun 1898
L/P&S/7/106	Reg.No.797 (13p)	Jul 1898
	Reg.No.897 (12p)	Aug 1898
	Reg.No.999 (13p)	Sep 1898
L/P&S/7/109	Reg.No.1088 (13p)	Oct 1898
L/P&S/7/110	Reg.No.1183 (12p)	Nov 1898
L/P&S/7/111	Reg.No.162 (12p)	Dec 1898
	Reg.No.237 (13p)	Jan 1899
L/P&S/7/112	Reg.No.362 (11p)	Feb 1899
L/P&S/7/113	Reg.No.429 (11p)	Mar 1899
	Reg.No.515 (16p)	Apr 1899
L/P&S/7/114	Reg.No.607 (15p)	May 1899
	Reg.No.704 (14p)	Jun 1899
L/P&S/7/115	Reg.No.797 (16p)	Jul 1899
L/P&S/7/116	Reg.No. 888 (16p)	Aug 1899
	Reg.No.978 (37p)	Sep 1899
L/P&S/7/118	Reg.No.1101 (14p)	Oct 1899
	Reg.No.1147 (10p)	Nov 1899
L/P&S/7/119	Reg.No.195 (10p)	Dec 1899
L/P&S/7/120	Reg.No.304 (12p)	Jan 1900
L/P&S/7/121	Reg.No.404 (12p)	Feb 1900

**Monthly Memoranda of Trans-Frontier Information (continued)**

L/P&S/7/123	Reg.No.594 (11p)	Apr 1900
	Reg.No.659 (10p)	May 1900
L/P&S/7/124	Reg.No.778 (10p)	Jun 1900
L/P&S/7/127	Reg.No.1071 (13p)	Aug 1900
	Reg.No.1138 (13p)	Sep 1900
L/P&S/7/128	Reg.No.1275 (9p)	Oct 1900
	Reg.No.1335 (11p)	Nov 1900
L/P&S/7/129	Reg.No.181 (13p)	Dec 1900
L/P&S/7/130	Reg.No.277 (12p)	Jan 1901
L/P&S/7/131	Reg.No.387 (14p)	Feb 1901
L/P&S/7/132	Reg 521 (13p)	Mar 1901
L/P&S/7/133	Reg.No.610 (13p)	Apr 1901
L/P&S/7/134	Reg.No.178 (16p)	May 1901
	Reg.No.842 (14p)	Jun 1901
L/P&S/7/136	Reg.No.1004 (16p)	Jul 1901
L/P&S/7/137	Reg.No.1107 (15p)	Aug 1901
L/P&S/7/138	Reg.No.1254 (15p)	Sep 1901
L/P&S/7/139	Reg.No.1374 (16p)	Oct 1901
L/P&S/7/140	Reg.No.1489 (16p)	Nov 1901
L/P&S/7/141	Reg.No.199 (17p)	Dec 1901
L/P&S/7/142	Reg.No.325 (15p)	Jan 1902
L/P&S/7/143	Reg.No.464 (17p)	Feb 1902
L/P&S/7/144	Reg.No.722 (15p)	Apr 1902
L/P&S/7/145	Reg.No.875 (17p)	May 1902
L/P&S/7/146	Reg.No.1003 (13p)	Jun 1902
L/P&S/7/147	Reg.No.1155 (21p)	Jul 1902
L/P&S/7/148	Reg.No.1289 (17p)	Aug 1902
L/P&S/7/148	Reg 1379 (16p)	Sep 1902
L/P&S/7/150	Reg.No.1571A (20p)	Oct 1902
	Reg.No.1645A (16p)	Nov 1902
L/P&S/7/151	Reg.No.178 (15p)	Dec 1902
	Reg.No.283 (13p)	Jan 1903
L/P&S/7/152	Reg.No.393 (16p)	Feb 1903
	Reg.No.519 (16p)	Mar 1903
L/P&S/7/154	Reg.No.831 (18p)	May 1903
L/P&S/7/155	Reg.No.968 (16p)	Jun 1903
L/P&S/7/156	Reg.No.1151 (12p)	Jul 1903
L/P&S/7/157	Reg.No.1297 (12p)	Aug 1903
L/P&S/7/158	Reg.No.1448 (13p)	Sep 1903
L/P&S/7/159	Reg.No.1589 (18p)	Oct 1903
L/P&S/7/161	Reg.No.282 (16p)	Dec 1903
	Reg.No.416 (17p)	Jan 1904
L/P&S/7/162	Reg.No.585 (17p)	Feb 1904
L/P&S/7/163	Reg.No.793 (26p)	Mar 1904
L/P&S/7/164	Reg.No.965 (21p)	Apr 1904
L/P&S/7/165	Reg.No.1125 (24p)	May 1904
L/P&S/7/167	Reg.No.1470 (21p)	Jul 1904

**Monthly Memoranda of Trans-Frontier Information (continued)**

L/P&S/7/169	Reg.No.1652 (23p)	Aug 1904
L/P&S/7/170	Reg.No.1879 (25p)	Sep 1904
L/P&S/7/173	Reg.No.306 (18p)	Dec 1904
L/P&S/7/174	Reg.No.452 (19p)	Jan 1905
L/P&S/7/175	Reg.No.602 (15p)	Feb 1905
L/P&S/7/176	Reg.No.777 (14p)	Mar 1905
L/P&S/7/177	Reg.No.878 (19p)	Apr 1905
L/P&S/7/178	Reg.No.1063 (19p)	May 1905
L/P&S/7/179	Reg.No.1215 (21p)	Jun 1905
L/P&S/7/180	Reg.No.1479 (18p)	Aug 1905
L/P&S/7/181	Reg.No.1605 (15p)	Sep 1905
L/P&S/7/182	Reg.No.1777 (15p)	Oct 1905
L/P&S/7/183	Reg.No.1877 (14p)	Nov 1905
L/P&S/7/184	Reg.No.288-9 (16p)	Dec 1905
L/P&S/7/186	Reg.No.610 (18p)	Feb 1906
L/P&S/7/187	Reg.No.823 (17p)	Mar 1906
L/P&S/7/188	Reg.No.943 (17p)	Apr 1906
L/P&S/7/190	Reg.No.1258 (13p)	Jun 1906
L/P&S/7/191	Reg.No.1432 (16p)	Jul 1906
L/P&S/7/193	Reg.No.1766 (19p)	Sep 1906
L/P&S/7/195	Reg.No.1991 (20p)	Oct 1906
	Reg.No.2097 (16p)	Nov 1906
L/P&S/7/197	Reg.No.246 (16p)	Dec 1906
L/P&S/7/198	Reg.No.385 (17p)	Jan 1907
L/P&S/7/199	Reg.No.569 (19p)	Feb 1907
L/P&S/7/201	Reg.No.802 (17p)	Mar 1907
	Reg.No.914 (11p)	Apr 1907
L/P&S/7/203	Reg.No.1110 (23p)	May 1908
L/P&S/7/204	Reg.No.1471 (18p)	Jul 1907
L/P&S/7/206	Reg.No.1725 (21p)	Aug 1907
L/P&S/7/207	Reg.No.1852 (18p)	Sep 1907
L/P&S/7/208	Reg.No.2025 (20p)	Oct 1907
L/P&S/7/209	Reg.No.2235 (19p)	Nov 1907
L/P&S/7/210	Reg.No.204 (21p)	Dec 1907
L/P&S/7/211	Reg.No.442 (17p)	Jan 1908
L/P&S/7/214	Reg.No.686 (15p)	Feb 1908
L/P&S/7/215	Reg.No.848 (12p)	Mar 1908
L/P&S/7/217	Reg.No.1225 (23p)	May 1908
L/P&S/7/218	Reg.No.1434 (24p)	Jun 1908
L/P&S/7/220	Reg.No.1604 (19p)	Jul 1908
L/P&S/7/221	Reg.No.1825 (21p)	Aug 1908
L/P&S/7/223	Reg.No.2096 (22p)	Oct 1908
L/P&S/7/224	Reg.No.2225 (18p)	Nov 1908
L/P&S/7/225	Reg.No.178 (20p)	Dec 1908
	Reg.No.320 (17p)	Jan 1909
L/P&S/7/226	Reg.No.475 (16p)	Feb 1909
L/P&S/7/227	Reg.No.667 (14p)	Mar 1909

**Monthly Memoranda of Trans-Frontier Information (continued)**

L/P&S/7/228	Reg.No.779 (16p)	Apr 1909
L/P&S/7/229	Reg.No.944 (16p)	May 1909
L/P&S/7/230	Reg.No.1101 (15p)	Jun 1909
L/P&S/7/231	Reg.No.1359 (14p)	Aug 1909
L/P&S/7/232	Reg.No.1525 (17p)	Sep 1909
L/P&S/7/233	Reg.No.1614 (22p)	Oct 1909
L/P&S/7/234	Reg.No.1767 (25p)	Nov 1909
L/P&S/7/235	Reg.No.171 (16p)	Dec 1909
L/P&S/7/236	Reg.No.322 (16p)	Jan 1910
L/P&S/7/237	Reg.No.502 (16p)	Feb 1910
L/P&S/7/238	Reg.No.645 (19p)	Mar 1910
L/P&S/7/239	Reg.No.749 (22p)	Apr 1910
L/P&S/7/241	Reg.No.1050 (18p)	Jun 1910
L/P&S/7/242	Reg.No.1200 (23p)	Jul 1910
L/P&S/7/243	Reg.No.1367 (15p)	Aug 1910
L/P&S/7/244	Reg.No.1557 (20p)	Sep 1910
L/P&S/7/245	Reg.No.1729 (16p)	Oct 1910
	Reg.No.1847 (21p)	Nov 1910
L/P&S/7/246	Reg.No.378 (18p)	Jan 1911
L/P&S/7/247	Reg.No.487 (16p)	Feb 1911
L/P&S/7/248	Reg.No.849 (22p)	Apr 1911
L/P&S/7/249	Reg.No.1011 (17p)	May 1911
L/P&S/7/250	Reg.No.1221 (19p)	Jun 1911
L/P&S/7/251	Reg.No.1378 (20p)	Jul 1911
L/P&S/7/252	Reg.No.1563 (21p)	Aug 1911
	Reg.No.1725 (23p)	Sep 1911
L/P&S/7/253	Reg.No.1933 (26p)	Oct 1911

**Affairs in Chinese Turkestan and on the Pamirs (Kashgar Diaries)**

L/P&S/7/66	pp.197-210	27 Apr 1892
	pp.319-330	11 May 1892
	pp.519-521	16 May 1892
	pp.887-898	27 Jun 1892
	pp.1525-1543	19 Jul 1892
L/P&S/7/67	pp.1121-1158	21 Sep 1892
L/P&S/7/68	pp.205-219	26 Oct 1892
	pp.937-953	14 Dec 1892
L/P&S/7/69	pp.1139-1148	8 Mar 1893
	pp.1313-1331	22 Mar 1893
L/P&S/7/70	pp.277-298	3 May 1893
	pp.1057-1069	6 Jun 1893
L/P&S/7/71	pp.423-436	8 Aug 1893
	pp.1093-1101	5 Sep 1893
L/P&S/7/72	pp.19-36	20 Sep 1893
	pp.1339-1345	5 Dec 1893
L/P&S/7/73	pp.433-442	30 Jan 1894
	pp.903-911	7 Mar 1894
L/P&S/7/74	pp.715-723	22 May 1894
	pp.943-953	2 Jun 1894
	pp.1207-1218	12 Jun 1894

**Kashgar Diaries and News-abstracts**

L/P&S/7/75	pp.139-148	3 Jul 1894
	pp.441-452	17 Jul 1894
	pp.1033-1042	6 Aug 1894
	pp.1171-1184	21 Aug 1894
L/P&S/7/76	pp.117-123	3 Sep 1894
L/P&S/7/77	pp.297-304	3 Oct 1894
	pp.911-919	31 Oct 1894
	pp.985-993	7 Nov 1894
	pp.1043-1050	27 Nov 1894
	pp.1145-1151	17 Dec 1894
L/P&S/7/78	pp.419-438	16 Jan 1895
	pp.1089-1091	20 Feb 1895
	pp.1743-1750	20 Mar 1895
L/P&S/7/79	Reg.No.152-3 (12p)	17 Apr 1895
	Reg.No.180-2 (11p)	1 May 1895
L/P&S/7/80	Reg.No.231-2 (7p)	28 May 1895
	Reg.No.244-5 (4p)	4 Jun 1895
	Reg.No.269-271 (6p)	18 Jun 1895
	Reg.No.290-1 (6p)	22 Jun 1895
L/P&S/7/81	Reg.No.317-19 (9p)	16 Jul 1895
	Reg.No.333-34 (7p)	23 Jul 1895
	Reg.No.366-67 (5p)	13 Aug 1895
	Reg.No.386-87 (5p)	27 Aug 1895

**Kashgar Diaries and News-abstracts (continued)**

L/P&S/7/82	Reg.No.419-20 (6p)	18 Sep 1895
	Reg.No.442 (2p)	2 Oct 1895
L/P&S/7/84	Reg.No.14-15 (5p)	8 Jan 1896
	Reg.No.41-43 (9p)	22 Jan 1896
	Reg.No.84-5 (6p)	11 Feb 1896
L/P&S/7/85	Reg.No.125-6 (10p)	4 Mar 1896
	Reg.No.167-9 (11p)	18 Mar 1896
	Reg.No.201-4 (10p)	15 Apr 1896
L/P&S/7/86	Reg.No.273-4 (18p)	26 May 1896
L/P&S/7/87	Reg.No.322-3 (5p)	22 Jun 1896
	Reg.No.352-4 (13p)	7 Jul 1896
	Reg.No.358-61 (9p)	14 Jul 1896
	Reg.No.372-4 (7p)	21 Jul 1896
L/P&S/7/88	Reg.No.440-2 (6p)	8 Sep 1896
	Reg.No.451 (5p)	15 Sep 1896
L/P&S/7/89	Reg.No.511 (7p)	28 Oct 1896
	Reg.No.536 (2p)	18 Nov 1896
	Reg.No.547-8 (7p)	9 Dec 1896
	Reg.No.577 (4p)	30 Dec 1896
L/P&S/7/90	Reg.No.190-1 (5p)	13 Jan 1897
	Reg.No.273-4 (5p)	10 Feb 1897
	Reg.No.330-1 (5p)	3 Mar 1897
L/P&S/7/91	Reg.No.353-4 (4p)	10 Mar 1897
	Reg.No.419-420 (2p)	14 Apr 1897
	Reg.No.500-501 (2p)	5 May 1897
L/P&S/7/90	Reg.No.190-191 (5p)	13 Jan 1897
	Reg.No.273-4 (5p)	10 Feb 1897
	Reg.No.330-1 (5p)	3 Mar 1897
L/P&S/7/91	Reg.No.353-4 (4p)	10 Mar 1897
	Reg.No.419-420 (2p)	7 Apr 1897
	Reg.No.434-5 (2p)	14 Apr 1897
	Reg.No.500-501 (2p)	5 May 1897
L/P&S/7/92	Reg.No.541 (4p)	6 May 1897
	Reg.No.629 (1p)	30 Apr 1897
L/P&S/7/93	Reg.No.663 (2p)	15 May 1897
L/P&S/7/94	Reg.No.774 (4p)	30 Apr 1897
	Reg.No.808 (2p)	15 Jun 1897
	Reg.No.893 (4p)	30 Jun 1897
L/P&S/7/95	Reg.No.917 (5p)	15 Jul 1897
L/P&S/7/96	Reg.No.1049 (6p)	15 Aug 1897
	Reg.No.1093 (4p)	31 Aug 1897
L/P&S/7/97	Reg.No.1146 (4p)	30 Sep 1897
L/P&S/7/98	Reg.No.1246 (3p)	15 Oct 1897
	Reg.No.1262-64 (6p)	15 Nov 1897
L/P&S/7/100	Reg.No.299 (4p)	30 Nov 1897
L/P&S/7/101	Reg.No.355 (6p)	31 Dec 1897
	Reg.No.381 (3p)	15 Jan 1898
	Reg.No.483 (4p)	31 Jan 1898

**Kashgar Diaries and News-abstracts (continued)**

L/P&S/7/103	Reg.No.506 (5p)	28 Feb 1898
	Reg.No.544 (2p)	15 Mar 1898
	Reg.No.575 (2p)	31 Mar 1898
	Reg.No.600 (2p)	31 Mar 1898
L/P&S/7/104	Reg.No.636 (4p)	15 Apr 1898
	Reg.No.657 (2p)	30 Apr 1898
	Reg.No.676 (3p)	30 Apr 1898
	Reg.No.691 (2p)	15 May 1898
	Reg.No.719 (3p)	15 May 1898
L/P&S/7/105	Reg.No.786 (8p)	15 Jun 1898
L/P&S/7/106	Reg.No.829-30 (8p)	30 Jun 1898
	Reg.No.907-8 (4p)	15 Jul 1898
	Reg.No.1012-3 (8p)	15 Aug 1898
L/P&S/7/109	Reg.No.1078 (2p)	18 Oct 1898
	Reg.No.1101 (3p)	15 Sep 1898
L/P&S/7/110	Reg.No.1157-8 (3p)	15 Oct 1898
	Reg.No.1191-2 (4p)	31 Oct 1898
L/P&S/7/111	Reg.No.172-3 (4p)	15 Nov 1898
	Reg.No.247-8 (5p)	30 Nov 1898
L/P&S/7/112	Reg.No.351-2 (6p)	31 Dec 1898
	Reg.No.408-9 (4p)	31 Jan 1899
L/P&S/7/113	Reg.No.436-7 (4p)	15 Feb 1899
	Reg.No.464 (2p)	28 Feb 1899
	Reg.No.480 (2p)	28 Feb 1899
	Reg.No.503-4 (6p)	15 Mar 1899
L/P&S/7/114	Reg.No.590-591 (5p)	15 Apr 1899
	Reg.No.710-711 (6p)	31 May 1899
L/P&S/7/115	Reg.No.786 (5p)	15 Jun 1899
`	Reg.No.822 (4p)	30 Jun 1899
L/P&S/7/116	Reg.No.861-2 (6p)	15 Jul 1899
	Reg.No.896-7 (4p)	31 Jul 1899
	Reg.No.938-9 (4p)	15 Aug 1899
L/P&S/7/117	Reg.No.1006-7 (4p)	15 Sep 1899
L/P&S/7/118	Reg.No.1116 (2p)	15 Oct 1899
	Reg.No.1135 (3p)	31 Oct 1899
	Reg.No.1172 (2p)	15 Nov 1899
L/P&S/7/119	Reg.No.205-6 (4p)	30 Nov 1899
	Reg.No.228-9 (3p)	15 Dec 1899
L/P&S/7/120	Reg.No.348-9 (2p)	15 Jan 1900
L/P&S/7/121	Reg.No.407 (1p)	31 Jan 1900
	Reg.No.570 (8p)	26 Apr 1900
L/P&S/7/123	Reg.No.607-8 (2p)	15 Apr 1900
	Reg.No.648 (1p)	30 Apr 1900
L/P&S/7/124	Reg.No.724-5 (3p)	15 May 1900
	Reg.No.753 (1p)	31 May 1900
L/P&S/7/127	Reg.No.1081-2 (3p)	15 Aug 1900
	Reg.No.1141-2 (4p)	31 Aug 1900

**Kashgar Diaries and News-abstracts (continued)**

L/P&S/7/128	Reg.No.1204-5 (3p)	20 Sep 1900
	Reg.No.1244-5 (3p)	30 Sep 1900
	Reg.No.1295 (5p)	10 Oct 1900
L/P&S/7/129	Reg.No.185-4 (4p)	30 Nov 1900
	Reg.No.237-8 (3p)	10 Dec 1900
L/P&S/7/130	Reg.No.213-4 (3p)	20 Dec 1901
L/P&S/7/131	Reg.No.366-7 (2p)	10 Jan 1901
L/P&S/7/132	Reg.No.532-3 (3p)	28 Feb 1901
	Reg.No.560-561 (3p)	10 Mar 1901
L/P&S/7/133	Reg.No.642-3 (4p)	10 Apr 1901
	Reg.No.692-3 (2p)	20 Apr 1901
	Reg.No.692-3 (2p)	20 Apr 1901
L/P&S/7/134	Reg.No.727-8 (3p)	30 Apr 1901
	Reg.No.823-4 (3p)	20 May 1901
L/P&S/7/135	Reg.No.854-5 (3p)	31 May 1901
L/P&S/7/136	Reg.No.980-981 (4p)	20 Jun 1901
	Reg.No.1030-1 (3p)	10 Jul 1901
L/P&S/7/137	Reg.No.1114-5 (3p)	31 Jul 1901
	Reg.No.1144 (3p)	10 Aug 1901
L/P&S/7/140	Reg.No.1469 (6p)	20 Oct 1901
L/P&S/7/141	Reg.No.206 (2p)	30 Nov 1901
L/P&S/7/142	Reg.No.335 (4p)	31 Dec 1901
	Reg.No.368 (3p)	10 Jan 1902
	Reg.No.436 (4p)	20 Jan 1902
L/P&S/7/143	Reg.No.505 (3p)	31 Jan 1902
L/P&S/7/144	Reg.No.603 (3p)	20 Feb 1902
	Reg.No.633 (2p)	28 Feb 1902
	Reg.No.663 (3p)	10 Mar 1902
	Reg.No.698 (1p)	20 Mar 1902
	Reg.No.728 (3p)	20 Mar 1902
	Reg.No.762 (3p)	31 Mar 1902
L/P&S/7/145	Reg.No.801 (3p)	10 Apr 1902
	Reg.No.832 (2p)	20 Apr 1902
	Reg.No.859 (2p)	30 Apr 1902
	Reg.No.889 (3p)	10 May 1902
L/P&S/7/146	Reg.No.971 (2p)	20 May 1902
	Reg.No.1015 (2p)	31 May 1902
	Reg.No.1054 (3p)	10 Jun 1902
L/P&S/7/147	Reg.No.1162 (3p)	30 Jun 1902
	Reg.No.1195 (2p)	10 Jul 1902
L/P&S/7/148	Reg.No.1241 (4p)	20 Jul 1902
	Reg.No.1271 (1p)	31 Jul 1902
	Reg.No.1299 (3p)	31 Jul 1902
L/P&S/7/149	Reg.No.1417 (5p)	31 Aug 1902
	Reg.No.1470A (3p)	10 Sep 1902
	Reg.No.1543A (5p)	30 Sep 1902
L/P&S/7/150	Reg.No.1628A (4p)	15 Oct 1902
	Reg.No.1612A (4p)	31 Oct 1902



**Kashgar Diaries and News-abstracts (continued)**

L/P&S/7/151	Reg.No.169 (3p)	17 Nov 1902
	Reg.No.202 (5p)	30 Nov 1902
	Reg.No.266 (8p)	10 Dec 1903
	Reg.No.339 (7p)	31 Dec 1903
L/P&S/7/152	Reg.No.399 (5p)	20 Jan 1903
	Reg.No.435 (4p)	31 Jan 1903
	Reg.No.501 (4p)	10 Feb 1903
L/P&S/7/153	Reg.No.614 (7p)	20 Feb 1903
L/P&S/7/154	Reg.No.729 (4p)	17 Mar 1903
	Reg.No.791 (8p)	28 May 1903
	Reg.No.876 (5p)	28 Apr 1903
L/P&S/7/155	Reg.No.909 (2p)	10 May 1903
	Reg.No.975 (4p)	31 May 1903
L/P&S/7/156	Reg.No.1162 (4p)	30 Jun 1903
L/P&S/7/157	Reg.No.1276 (5p)	20 Jul 1903
	Reg.No.1370 (4p)	10 Aug 1903
L/P&S/7/158	Reg.No.1426 (2p)	31 Aug 1903
	Reg.No.1492 (3p)	10 Sep 1903
L/P&S/7/159	Reg.No.1666 (4p)	20 Oct 1903
L/P&S/7/160	Reg.No.1729 (2p)	31 Oct 1903
	Reg.No.1752 (4p)	10 Nov 1903
L/P&S/7/161	Reg.No.365 (3p)	4 Dec 1903
L/P&S/7/162	Reg.No.596 (4p)	20 Jan 1904
L/P&S/7/163	Reg.No.684 (10p)	17 Mar 1904
	Reg.No.716 (4p)	10 Feb 1904
	Reg.No.760 (2p)	20 Feb 1904
	Reg.No.802 (4p)	29 Feb 1904
L/P&S/7/164	Reg.No.933 (4p)	20 Mar 1904
L/P&S/7/165	Reg.No.1026 (3p)	31 Mar 1904
	Reg.No.1087 (4p)	10 Apr 1904
	Reg.No.1095 (3p)	20 Apr 1904
L/P&S/7/167	Reg.No.1320 (3p)	30 May 1904
	Reg.No.1395 (4p)	20 Jun 1904
L/P&S/7/169	Reg.No.1703 (6p)	31 Jul 1904
	Reg.No.1743 (6p)	10 Aug 1904
L/P&S/7/172	Reg.No.2264A	31 Oct 1904
L/P&S/7/173	Reg.No.385 (4p)	20 Dec 1904
L/P&S/7/174	Reg.No.531 (3p)	31 Dec 1905
L/P&S/7/175	Reg.No.569 (7p)	20 Jan 1905
L/P&S/7/176	Reg.No.688 (5p)	10 Feb 1905
	Reg.No.731 (5p)	20 Feb 1905
	Reg.No.788 (3p)	28 Feb 1905
L/P&S/7/177	Reg.No.927 (4p)	31 Mar 1905
	Reg.No.967 (4p)	10 Apr 1905
L/P&S/7/178	Reg.No.1008 (5p)	20 Apr 1905
	Reg.No.1039 (3p)	30 Apr 1905
	Reg.No.1103 (3p)	10 May 1905
	Reg.No.1144 (3p)	20 May 1905

**Kashgar Diaries and News-abstracts (continued)**

L/P&S/7/179	Reg.No.1230 (3p)	10 Jun 1905	
L/P&S/7/180	Reg.No.1339 (3p)	30 Jun 1905	
	Reg.No.1427 (2p)	20 Jul 1905	
	Reg.No.1489 (3p)	31 Jul 1905	
L/P&S/7/181	Reg.No.1587 (2p)	20 Aug 1905	
	Reg.No.1619 (3p)	31 Aug 1905	
L/P&S/7/182	Reg.No.1725 (3p)	30 Sep 1905	
L/P&S/7/183	Reg.No.1821 (4p)	20 Oct 1905	
	Reg.No.1939 (2p)	20 Nov 1905	
L/P&S/7/184	Reg.No.339 (2p)	30 Nov 1905	
L/P&S/7/185	Reg.No.414 (2p)	10 Dec 1905	
L/P&S/7/187	Reg.No.742 (3p)	10 Feb 1906	
	Reg.No.790 (2p)	20 Feb 1906	
L/P&S/7/189	Reg.No.1069 (2p)	20 Apr 1906	
	Reg.No.1193 (2p)	10 May 1906	
L/P&S/7/191	Reg.No.1498 (3p)	10 Jul 1906	
	Reg.No.1527 (1p)	20 Jul 1906	
L/P&S/7/193	Reg.No.1655 (3p)	31 Jul 1906	
	Reg.No.1693 (3p)	10 Aug 1906	
	Reg.No.1725 (2p)	20 Aug 1906	
L/P&S/7/194	Reg.No.1833 (2p)	10 Sep 1906	
	Reg.No.1869 (3p)	20 Sep 1906	
L/P&S/7/195	Reg.No.2094 (3p)	31 Oct 1906	
L/P&S/7/197	Reg.No.221 (3p)	30 Nov 1906	
	Reg.No.293 (3p)	10 Dec 1906	
L/P&S/7/198	Reg.No.389 (2p)	20 Dec 1907	
	Reg.No.488 (3p)	31 Dec 1906	
L/P&S/7/199	Reg.No.603 (9p)	10 Jan 1907	
L/P&S/7/200	Reg.No.654 (6p)	31 Jan 1907	
	Reg.No.799 (3p)	28 Feb 1907	
L/P&S/7/201	Reg.No.890 (12p)	10 Mar 1907	
L/P&S/7/202	Reg.No.1035 (13p)	10 Apr 1907	(G Macartney's tour of Khotan and Yarkand areas)
L/P&S/7/203	Reg.No.1147 (4p)	20 May 1907	
	Reg.No.1279 (5p)	31 May 1907	
L/P&S/7/204	Reg.No.1374 (4p)	20 Jun 1907	
L/P&S/7/205	Reg.No.1678 (2p)	10 Aug 1907	
L/P&S/7/206	Reg.No.1761 (5p)	20 Aug 1907	
L/P&S/7/207	Reg.No.1858 (4p)	31 Aug 1907	
	Reg.No.1895 (10p)	10 Sep 1907	
	Reg.No.1950 (6p)	24 Oct 1907	
	Reg.No.1985 (4p)	30 Sep 1907	
L/P&S/7/209	Reg.No.2130 (4p)	20 Oct 1907	
	Reg.No.2238 (5p)	10 Nov 1907	
L/P&S/7/210	Reg.No.207 (2p)	20 Nov 1907	
	Reg.No.238 (3p)	30 Nov 1907	
	Reg.No.287 (2p)	10 Dec 1907	

**Kashgar Diaries and News-abstracts (continued)**

L/P&S/7/213	Reg.No.583 (6p)	31 Dec 1908
L/P&S/7/214	Reg.No.730 (6p)	31 Jan 1908
L/P&S/7/215	Reg.No.804 (2p)	10 Feb 1908
L/P&S/7/216	Reg.No.956 (5p)	10 Mar 1908
	Reg.No.999 (3p)	20 Mar 1908
	Reg.No.1090 (3p)	31 Mar 1908
	Reg.No.1136 (3p)	10 Apr 1908
L/P&S/7/217	Reg.No.1234 (5p)	30 Apr 1908
	Reg.No.1272 (2p)	10 May 1908
L/P&S/7/218	Reg.No.1353 (4p)	20 May 1908
	Reg.No.1400 (4p)	31 May 1908
L/P&S/7/219	Reg.No.1518 (3p)	20 Jun 1908
L/P&S/7/220	Reg.No.1609 (3p)	30 Jun 1908
	Reg.No.1740 (3p)	20 Jul 1908
L/P&S/7/221	Reg.No.1775 (3p)	31 Jul 1908
L/P&S/7/222	Reg.No.2000 (2p)	10 Sep 1908
L/P&S/7/223	Reg.No.2099 (3p)	30 Sep 1908
	Reg.No.2199 (4p)	31 Oct 1908
L/P&S/7/224	Reg.No.2253 (3p)	10 Nov 1908
L/P&S/7/225	Reg.No.215 (2p)	30 Nov 1908
	Reg.No.257 (3p)	10 Dec 1908
L/P&S/7/226	Reg.No.350 (3p)	20 Dec 1908
	Reg.No.391 (7p)	31 Dec 1908
L/P&S/7/227	Reg.No.593 (7p)	31 Jan 1909
	Reg.No.666 (3p)	20 Feb 1909
L/P&S/7/228	Reg.No.703 (7p)	28 Feb 1909
	Reg.No.739 (7p)	20 Mar 1909
	Reg.No.778 (3p)	31 Mar 1909
	Reg.No.810 (4p)	10 Apr 1909
	Reg.No.843 (8p)	20 Apr 1909
L/P&S/7/229	Reg.No.909 (6p)	30 Apr 1909
	Reg.No.942 (4p)	10 May 1909
	Reg.No.981 (3p)	20 May 1909
	Reg.No.1045 (4p)	31 May 1909
L/P&S/7/230	Reg.No.1103 (2p)	10 Jun 1909
	Reg.No.1148 (5p)	20 Jun 1909
	Reg.No.1178 (3p)	30 Jul 1909
	Reg.No.1236 (4p)	10 Jul 1909
	Reg.No.1276 (4p)	20 Jul 1909
L/P&S/7/231	Reg.No.1339 (3p)	31 Jul 1909
	Reg.No.1364 (2p)	31 Jul 1909
	Reg.No.1399 (6p)	10 Aug 1909
	Reg.No.1434 (3p)	20 Aug 1909
	Reg.No.1467 (6p)	31 Aug 1909
L/P&S/7/232	Reg.No.1523 (4p)	10 Sep 1909
L/P&S/7/233	Reg.No.1613 (4p)	30 Sep 1909
L/P&S/7/234	Reg.No.1741 (8p)	31 Oct 1909

**Kashgar Diaries and News-abstracts (continued)**

L/P&S/7/235	Reg.No.172 (8p)	Nov 1909
L/P&S/7/236	Reg.No.353 (5p)	Dec 1909
L/P&S/7/238	Reg.No.644 (3p)	Feb 1910
	Reg.No.676 (4p)	Feb 1910
L/P&S/7/240	Reg.No.825 (7p)	Mar 1910
	Reg.No.913 (6p)	Apr 1910
L/P&S/7/241	Reg.No.1051 (12p)	May 1910
L/P&S/7/242	Reg.No.1201 (8p)	Jun 1910
L/P&S/7/243	Reg.No.1333 (5p)	Jul 1910
L/P&S/7/244	Reg.No.1520 (8p)	Aug 1910
L/P&S/7/245	Reg.No.1694 (10p)	Sep 1910
L/P&S/7/246	Reg.No.252 (8p)	Nov 1910
L/P&S/7/247	Reg.No.410 (7p)	Dec 1910
L/P&S/7/248	Reg.No.770 (7p)	Feb 1911
	Reg.No.894 (6p)	Mar 1911
L/P&S/7/249	Reg.No.1015 (5p)	Apr 1911
L/P&S/7/250	Reg.No.1171 (7p)	May 1911
L/P&S/7/251	Reg.No.1530 (6p)	May 1911
	Reg.No.1380 (6p)	Jun 1911
L/P&S/7/252	Reg.No.1690 (3p)	Aug 1911
L/P&S/7/253	Reg.No.1894 (2p)	Sep 1911
	Reg.No.2028 (5p)	Oct 1911

**Peshawar Diaries and Newsletters**

L/P&S/7/19	pp.407-412 Russian	26 Aug 1878	(The arrival at Kabul of a envoy headed by General Abramoff, Governor of Samarkand)
L/P&S/7/26	pp.2081-2091	22 Dec 1880	
L/P&S/7/32	pp.385-389	1 May 1882	
L/P&S/7/33	pp.231-236	21 Jul 1882	
L/P&S/7/38	pp.127-133	15 Oct 1883	
L/P&S/7/40	pp.1505-1510	28 May 1884	
L/P&S/7/41	pp.1267-1272	14 Aug 1884	
L/P&S/7/42	pp.383-388	31 Oct 1884	
L/P&S/7/43	pp.71-79 pp.333-341	19 Dec 1884 20 Jan 1885	
L/P&S/7/44	pp.263-278 pp.569-585 pp.855-864 pp.1061-1072	4 May 1885 29 May 1885 19 Jun 1885 3 Jul 1885	
L/P&S/7/45	pp.235-247 pp.309-318 pp.749-756 pp.1159-1160 pp.1639-1647	14 Aug 1885 21 Aug 1885 21 Sep 1885 21 Oct 1885 15 Dec 1885	
L/P&S/7/46	pp.461-467 pp.1543-1552	7 Jan 1886 26 Apr 1886	
L/P&S/7/47	pp.103-112 pp.869-881 pp.1183-1197	7 May 1886 15 Jul 1886 18 Aug 1886	
L/P&S/7/48	pp.71-80 pp.821-831 pp.871-886 pp.1259-1268	8 Sep 1886 25 Oct 1886 1 Nov 1886 21 Dec 1886	
L/P&S/7/49	pp.1063-1071	11 Apr 1887	
L/P&S/7/50	pp.239-252 pp.1107-1113 pp.1653-1665	2 May 1887 24 Jun 1887 4 Aug 1887	
L/P&S/7/51	pp.613-622 pp.1393-1404	3 Oct 1887 27 Dec 1887	
L/P&S/7/52	pp.99-117 pp.1393-1404 pp.733-742	10 Jan 1888 25 May 1888 28 Aug 1888	
L/P&S/7/67	pp.471-476	8 Aug 1892	(Amir of Bukhara postponed his departure for St Petersburg)
	pp.1185-1191	10 Sep 1892	(Cholera in Central Asia)
L/P&S/7/70	pp.169-178 Russo-	24 Mar 1893	(Kalif [Kilif/Caliph] ferry; Bukharan treaty)

L/P&S/7/71 pp.1037-1041

9 Aug 1893

(Son of Amir of Bukhara sent to  
Russia to be educated)

**Peshawar Diaries and Newsletters (continued)**

L/P&S/7/74	pp.123	24 Mar 1894	(Granaries in Kokand)
	pp.1279	8 Jun 1894	(New palace in Bukhara)
L/P&S/7/75	pp.431	9 Jul 1894	(custom house of Bukhara)
L/P&S/7/78	pp.801	22 Jan 1895	
L/P&S/7/151	Reg.No.230 (3p)	31 Dec 1902	
L/P&S/7/153	Reg.No.616 (3p)	31 Mar 1903	
L/P&S/7/155	Reg.No.934 (3p)	31 May 1903	
	Reg.No.998 (1p)	15 Jun 1903	
L/P&S/7/156	Reg.No.1082 (3p)	30 Jun 1903	
L/P&S/7/157	Reg.No.1280 (1p)	31 Jul 1903	
L/P&S/7/159	Reg.No.1594 (3p)	15 Oct 1903	
	Reg.No.1694 (4p)	15 Nov 1903	
L/P&S/7/161	Reg.No.292 (2p)	15 Dec 1903	(arms traffic)
L/P&S/7/165	Reg.No.1053 (2p)	30 Apr 1904	(Russo-Japanese War)
L/P&S/7/167	Reg.No.1358 (3p)	14 Jul 1904	
L/P&S/7/178	Reg.No.1001 (1p)	15 May 1905	
L/P&S/7/178	Reg.No.1104 (2p)	31 May 1905	
	Reg.No.1107 (9p)	6 May 1905	
	Reg.No.1163 (4p)	15 Jun 1905	(Bukhara Amir's contribution towards Russo-Japanese War Relief Fund)
L/P&S/7/179	Reg.No.1226 (2p)	30 Jun 1905	
L/P&S/7/180	Reg.No.1399 (3p)	31 Jul 1905	(Russo-Japanese war)
L/P&S/7/204	Reg.No.1420 (3p)	15 Jul 1907	
L/P&S/7/205	Reg.No.1508 (4p)	31 Jul 1907	
L/P&S/7/209	Reg.No.2149 (2p)	15 Nov 1907	

## **Meshed Diaries and Military Intelligence**

L/P&S/7/153	Reg.No.578-9 (6p)	16 Apr 1903	
	Reg.No.620 (3p)	14 Mar 1903	
L/P&S/7/155	Reg.No.976 (3p)	30 May 1903	(Agent of Russian Bank)
L/P&S/7/156	Reg.No.1066 (2p)	13 Jun 1903	(Russian Bank's arms deal)
L/P&S/7/157	Reg.No.1238 (1p)	18 Jul 1903	
L/P&S/7/158	Reg.No.1401 (3p)	22 Aug 1903	
	Reg.No.1493 (1p)	12 Sep 1903	
L/P&S/7/159	Reg.No.1696 (1p)	24 Oct 1903	
L/P&S/7/160	Reg.No.1702 (1p)	7 Nov 1903	
	Reg.No.1755 (3p)	14 Nov 1903	
	Reg.No.1774 (4p)	21 Nov 1903	
	Reg.No.1797 (6p)	28 Nov 1903	
L/P&S/7/161	Reg.No.404 (3p)	19 Dec 1903	
L/P&S/7/162	Reg.No.521 (1p)	16 Jan 1904	
L/P&S/7/163	Reg.No.677 (2p)	6 Feb 1904	
L/P&S/7/164	Reg.No.894 (5p)	12 Mar 1904	
	Reg.No.940 (4p)	19 Mar 1904	
L/P&S/7/165	Reg.No.1103 (3p)	23 Apr 1904	
L/P&S/7/166	Reg.No.1251 (4p)	21 May 1904	
L/P&S/7/167	Reg.No.1397 (5p)	21 Jul 1904	
	Reg.No.1442 (3p)	25 Jun 1904	(Riot in Sabzawar)
	Reg.No.1486 (7p)	11 Jun 1904	(Russian club at Persian border)
L/P&S/7/169	Reg.No.1792 (8p)	13 Aug 1904	
L/P&S/7/170	Reg.No.1966A (7p)	17 Sep 1904	
L/P&S/7/171	Reg.No.2116A	1 Oct 1904	
L/P&S/7/172	Reg.No.2268A	31 Oct 1904	
L/P&S/7/173	Reg.No.395 (4p)	17 Dec 1904	
L/P&S/7/174	Reg.No.499 (6p)	7 Jan 1905	
L/P&S/7/175	Reg.No.622 (9p)	21 Jan 1905	
L/P&S/7/176	Reg.No.789 (4p)	4 Mar 1905	(Attack of Armenian Christians)
L/P&S/7/177	Reg.No.852 (12p)	5 Mar 1905	(Baku Riot)
	Reg.No.935 (6p)	1 Apr 1905	(Russian débacle in Manchuria)
	Reg.No.968 (6p)	8 Apr 1905	
L/P&S/7/178	Reg.No.1011 (12p)	15 Apr 1905	(Armenian refugees)
	Reg.No.1041 (6p)	29 Apr 1905	
	Reg.No.1107 (9p)	6 May 1905	
L/P&S/7/179	Reg.No.1231 (7p)	3 Jun 1905	
	Reg.No.1306 (9p)	24 Jun 1905	
L/P&S/7/180	Reg.No.1375 (5p)	8 Jul 1905	
	Reg.No.1429 (6p)	22 Jul 1905	
	Reg.No.1468 (8p)	29 Jul 1905	



**Meshed Diaries and Military Intelligence (continued)**

L/P&S/7/181	Reg.No.1526 (6p)	5 Aug 1905
	Reg.No.1558 (6p)	12 Aug 1905
	Reg.No.1621 (8p)	19 Aug 1905
	Reg.No.1643 (5p)	2 Sep 1905
L/P&S/7/182	Reg.No.1669 (6p)	9 Sep 1905
	Reg.No.1700 (18p)	16 Sep 1905
L/P&S/7/183	Reg.No.1823 (10p)	14 Oct 1905
	Reg.No.1893 (16p)	28 Oct 1905
	Reg.No.1918 (5p)	11 Nov 1905
L/P&S/7/184	Reg.No.296 (12p)	18 Nov 1905
	Reg.No.371 (9p)	2 Dec 1905
L/P&S/7/185	Reg.No.417 (4p)	16 Dec 1905
L/P&S/7/186	Reg.No.618 (6p)	20 Jan 1906
L/P&S/7/187	Reg.No.826 (6p)	3 Mar 1906
L/P&S/7/188	Reg.No.911 (5p)	24 Mar 1906
	Reg.No.946 (5p)	31 Mar 1906
	Reg.No.1028 (12p)	7 Apr 1906
L/P&S/7/189	Reg.No.1151 (8p)	5 May 1906
L/P&S/7/190	Reg.No.1231 (3p)	19 May 1906
	Reg.No.1302 (5p)	2 Jun 1906
	Reg.No.1347 (5p)	9 Jun 1906
L/P&S/7/191	Reg.No.1469 (16p)	16 Jun 1906
	Reg.No.1503 (12p)	7 Jul 1906
L/P&S/7/192	Reg.No.1577 (7p)	21 Jul 1906
L/P&S/7/193	Reg.No.1666 (12p)	28 Jul 1906
	Reg.No.1731 (5p)	18 Aug 1906
	Reg.No.1771 (6p)	25 Aug 1906
L/P&S/7/194	Reg.No.1808 (5p)	1 Sep 1906
	Reg.No.1871 (5p)	15 Sep 1906
	Reg.No.1918 (5p)	22 Sep 1906
L/P&S/7/195	Reg.No.1998 (7p)	29 Sep 1906
L/P&S/7/196	Reg.No.2138 (9p)	27 Oct 1906
	Reg.No.2187 (5p)	10 Nov 1906
	Reg.No.2223 (5p)	17 Nov 1906
L/P&S/7/197	Reg.No.227 (6p)	23 Nov 1906
	Reg.No.251 (9p)	1 Dec 1906
L/P&S/7/198	Reg.No.347 (5p)	15 Dec 1906
	Reg.No.394 (9p)	15 Dec 1906
	Reg.No.436 (12p)	29 Dec 1906
L/P&S/7/199	Reg.No.604 (7p)	26 Jan 1907
L/P&S/7/200	Reg.No.684 (5p)	16 Feb 1907
	Reg.No.733 (3p)	16 Feb 1907
L/P&S/7/201	Reg.No.806 (3p)	9 Mar 1907
	Reg.No.895 (14p)	23 Mar 1907

**Meshed Diaries and Military Intelligence (continued)**

L/P&S/7/202	Reg.No.962 (9p)	6 Apr 1907
	Reg.No.1002 (12p)	13 Apr 1907
	Reg.No.1038 (9p)	26 Apr 1907
	Reg.No.1078 (9p)	3 May 1907
L/P&S/7/203	Reg.No.1114 (5p)	17 May 1907
	Reg.No.1280 (8p)	7 Jun 1907
L/P&S/7/204	Reg.No.1329 (8p)	14 Jun 1907
	Reg.No.1377 (4p)	21 Jun 1907
L/P&S/7/205	Reg.No.1564 (8p)	20 Jul 1907
	Reg.No.1682 (8p)	10 Aug 1907
L/P&S/7/206	Reg.No.1819 (6p)	31 Aug 1907
L/P&S/7/207	Reg.No.1861 (5p)	7 Sep 1907
	Reg.No.1907 (6p)	14 Sep 1907
	Reg.No.1954 (7p)	21 Sep 1907
	Reg.No.1989 (3p)	28 Sep 1907
L/P&S/7/208	Reg.No.2028 (3p)	28 Sep 1907
	Reg.No.2067 (17p)	12 Oct 1907
L/P&S/7/209	Reg.No.2161 (12p)	2 Nov 1907
	Reg.No.2266 (14p)	9 Nov 1907
L/P&S/7/210	Reg.No.241 (12p)	23 Nov 1907
	Reg.No.289 (11p)	7 Dec 1907
	Reg.No.334 (7p)	14 Dec 1907
L/P&S/7/211	Reg.No.286 (7p)	21 Dec 1907
L/P&S/7/212	Reg.No.447 (7p)	28 Dec 1908
L/P&S/7/213	Reg.No.537 (7p)	11 Jan 1908
	Reg.No.589 (7p)	18 Jan 1908
L/P&S/7/214	Reg.No.736 (7p)	8 Feb 1908
L/P&S/7/215	Reg.No.777 (2p)	15 Feb 1908
	Reg.No.809 (10p)	15 Feb 1908
L/P&S/7/216	Reg.No.1052 (4p)	4 Apr 1908
	Reg.No.1141 (9p)	18 Apr 1908
L/P&S/7/217	Reg.No.1312 (10p)	9 May 1908
L/P&S/7/218	Reg.No.1356 (8p)	23 May 1908
L/P&S/7/219	Reg.No.1519 (8p)	22 Jun 1908
L/P&S/7/220	Reg.No.1611 (6p)	6 Jul 1908
	Reg.No.1659 (5p)	11 Jul 1908
L/P&S/7/221	Reg.No.1781 (4p)	8 Aug 1908
L/P&S/7/222	Reg.No.1972-4 (6p)	8 Oct 1908
	Reg.No.2031 (5p)	19 Sep 1908
L/P&S/7/223	Reg.No.2101 (6p)	3 Oct 1908
L/P&S/7/225	Reg.No.216 (7p)	5 Dec 1908
L/P&S/7/227	Reg.No.552 (8p)	8 Mar 1909
L/P&S/7/228	Reg.No.710 (4p)	18 Apr 1909
	Reg.No.741 (3p)	20 Apr 1909
	Reg.No.783 (4p)	1 May 1909
	Reg.No.813 (5p)	6 My 1909
	Reg.No.847 (3p)	11 May 1909

**Meshed Diaries and Military Intelligence (continued)**

L/P&S/7/229	Reg.No.912 (5p)	29 May 1909
	Reg.No.983 (11p)	9 Jun 1909
	Reg.No.1111 (2p)	7 Jul 1909
	Reg.No.1046 (7p)	29 May 1909
	Reg.No.1072 (6p)	29 Jun 1909
L/P&S/7/230	Reg.No.1111 (6p)	7 Jul 1909
	Reg.No.1149 (7p)	14 Jul 1909
	Reg.No.1180 (6p)	26 Jul 1909
	Reg.No.1208 (7p)	28 Jul 1909
L/P&S/7/231	Reg.No.1306 (5p)	18 Aug 1909
	Reg.No.1341 (5p)	25 Aug 1909
	Reg.No.1366 (7p)	6 Aug 1909
	Reg.No.1401 (7p)	14 Aug 1909
	Reg.No.1438 (6p)	15 Sep 1909
L/P&S/7/232	Reg.No.1471 (6p)	22 Sep 1909
	Reg.No.1498 (5p)	30 Sep 1909
	Reg.No.1528 (8p)	6 Oct 1909
L/P&S/7/233	Reg.No.1647 (5p)	9 Oct 1909
L/P&S/7/234	Reg.No.1715 (7p)	25 Nov 1909
	Reg.No.1743 (10p)	6 Nov 1909
	Reg.No.1771 (8p)	9 Dec 1909
	Reg.No.1794 (5p)	20 Nov 1909
L/P&S/7/235	Reg.No.174 (8p)	23 Dec 1909
	Reg.No.205 (9p)	7 Jan 1910
	Reg.No.241 (7p)	14 Jan 1910
L/P&S/7/236	Reg.No.324 (9p)	24 Jan 1910
	Reg.No.393 (8p)	7 Feb 1910
L/P&S/7/237	Reg.No.467 (12p)	22 Feb 1910
	Reg.No.542 (8p)	10 Mar 1910
	Reg.No.572 (8p)	17 Mar 1910
	Reg.No.597 (5p)	26 Feb 1910
L/P&S/7/238	Reg.No.643 (8p)	6 Apr 1910
	Reg.No.677 (14p)	12 Apr 1910
L/P&S/7/239	Reg.No.751 (8p)	26 Apr 1910
	Reg.No.787 (6p)	4 May 1910
L/P&S/7/240	Reg.No.820 (6p)	14 May 1910
	Reg.No.853 (4p)	23 Apr 1910
	Reg.No.949 (6p)	14 May 1910
L/P&S/7/241	Reg.No.1052 (9p)	7 Jul 1910
L/P&S/7/242	Reg.No.1160 (2p)	25 Jun 1910
	Reg.No.1243 (7p)	5 Aug 1910
	Reg.No.1282 (4p)	15 Aug 1910
L/P&S/7/243	Reg.No.1334 (6p)	25 Aug 1910
	Reg.No.1371 (3p)	6 Aug 1910
	Reg.No.1412 (4p)	7 Sep 1910
	Reg.No.1446 (3p)	20 Aug 1910
	Reg.No.1480 (5p)	27 Aug 1910

**Meshed Diaries and Military Intelligence (continued)**

L/P&S/7/244	Reg.No.1602 (7p)	10 Oct 1910
	Reg.No.1640 (2p)	20 Oct 1910
L/P&S/7/245	Reg.No.1676 (3p)	1 Oct 1910
	Reg.No.1942 (3p)	2 Dec 1910
L/P&S/7/247	Reg.No.411 (6p)	13 Feb 1911
	Reg.No.448 (6p)	16 Feb 1911
	Reg.No.496 (5p)	27 Feb 1911
	Reg.No.541 (6p)	7 Mar 1911
	Reg.No.619 (10p)	17 Mar 1911
L/P&S/7/248	Reg.No.692 (5p)	30 Mar 1911
	Reg.No.731 (4p)	8 Apr 1911
	Reg.No.774 (6p)	17 Apr 1911
	Reg.No.819 (4p)	25 Mar 1911
	Reg.No.850 (4p)	28 Apr 1911
L/P&S/7/249	Reg.No.979 (3p)	19 May 1911
	Reg.No.1052 (3p)	26 May 1911
	Reg.No.1105 (6p)	5 Jun 1911
	Reg.No.1143 (3p)	16 Jun 1911
L/P&S/7/250	Reg.No.1174 (2p)	24 Jun 1911
	Reg.No.1271 (4p)	8 Jul 1911
	Reg.No.1310 (4p)	15 Jul 1911
L/P&S/7/251	Reg.No.1352 (4p)	21 Jul 1911
	Reg.No.1382 (3p)	28 Jul 1911
	Reg.No.1471 (3p)	12 Aug 1911
L/P&S/7/252	Reg.No.1567 (3p)	4 Sep 1911
	Reg.No.1613 (2p)	12 Aug 1911
	Reg.No.1657 (3p)	15 Sep 1911
	Reg.No.1696 (2p)	22 Sep 1911
L/P&S/7/253	Reg.No.1807 (6p)	11 Oct 1911
	Reg.No.1854 (2p)	20 Oct 1911
	Reg.No.1897 (2p)	28 Oct 1911
	Reg.No.1936 (2p)	3 Nov 1911
	Reg.No.1961 (4p)	10 Nov 1911

## **L/P&S/10**

# **POLITICAL AND SECRET SUBJECT FILES 1902 - 1931**

A subject file system was introduced in the Political Department in 1902 although the Home Correspondence (L/P&S/3) and Correspondence with India (L/P&S/7) series were still maintained concurrently until 1911. This series consists of individually bound files and easily located files containing reasonably comprehensive collections of documents on particular subjects covering a period of years. From 1902 to 1911, the series supplements Political and Secret Home Correspondence and Correspondence with India (L/P&S/3 and 7). From 1912 it supplements the Annual Files listed under L/P&S/11. An important file might contain a letter received from the Government of India along with its enclosure, Minutes by the head of the appropriate India Office Department, a draft of the proposed despatch, and a fair copy of the communication which was finally issued.

For registers and indexes *see* Z/L/P&S/7 and Z/L/P&S/11.

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| L/P&S/10/16  | File 253/1904<br>Russian Central Asia: travellers<br>1904 - 1910   |
| L/P&S/10/54  | File 2342/1904<br>Railways: Central Asia; Orenburg-Tashkent Railway; Siberia-Tashkent Railway<br>1904 - 1907                                     |
| L/P&S/10/55  | File 2359/1904 Pt 1<br>Chinese Turkestan: Kashgar Consulate [1904 - 1910]<br>1904 - 1908   |
| L/P&S/10/55  | File 2359/1904 Pt 2<br>Chinese Turkestan: travellers, Lt Eckford; Lt Radclyffe;<br>German expedition to Turfan; Japanese visitors<br>1904 - 1909 |
| L/P&S/10/241 | File 895-6/1912<br>China: revolution; the situation at Kashgar<br>1912   |

- L/P&S/10/247      File 947/1912  
Russia: Russian consular representation in India; British  
consular representation in Central Asia  
1909 - 1917
- L/P&S/10/297      File 3537/1912  
Chinese Turkestan: Treaty of St Petersburg 1881; payment of  
import and export duties by British subjects in Chinese  
Turkestan  
1910 - 1924
- L/P&S/10/330      File 124/1913 Pt 1  
Chinese Turkestan: affairs at Kashgar  
1913
- L/P&S/10/330      File 124/1913 Pt 2  
Chinese Turkestan: registration of British subjects  
1910 - 1915
- L/P&S/10/453      File 2450/1914  
Chinese Turkestan: Kashgar Consulate General appointments  
of Lt Col Roger Lloyd Kennion, Lt Col Percy Molesworth  
Sykes, Sir George Macartney, Maj P T Etherton, Mr Clarmont  
Percival Skrine, Lt Col R Alfred Lyall  
1914 - 1925
- L/P&S/10/520      File 4529/1914  
The War: German agents in China  
Pt 1: 1914-16  
Pt 2: 1917-19
- L/P&S/10/654-5      File 691/1917 Pt 1-2  
China: attitude towards the German war  
1917-1918
- L/P&S/10/721      File 4377/1917 Pt 1  
The War: proposed mission to Russian Turkestan  
1917 - 1921
- L/P&S/10/722      File 4377/1917 Pt 2  
The War: mission to Kashgar; Lt Col Frederick Marshman  
Bailey's and Consul Treadwell's arrest by the Bolsheviks;  
arrest of three Bolsheviks at Meshed  
1918 - 1921
- L/P&S/10/722      File 4377/1917 Pt 3  
The War: mission to Kashgar; Lt Col Frederick Marshman  
Bailey  
1918 - 1921

- L/P&S/10/741      File 1735/1918  
Central Asia: correspondence  
1917 - 1920
- L/P&S/10/825      File 2273/1919  
Kashgar: monthly diaries  
1912 - 1920
- L/P&S/10/836      File 2995/1919 Pt 1  
Bolshevik activities in Central Asia, Afghanistan and Persia  
1918 - 1920
- L/P&S/10/837      File 2995/1919 Pt 3  
Bolshevik activities in Central Asia, Afghanistan and Persia;  
anti-Russian movement  
1922 - 1924
- L/P&S/10/886-7    File 1229/1920 Pt 1-2  
Russia: Bolshevik menace to India; anti-Bolshevik measures;  
Special Bureau of Information reports  
1920
- L/P&S/10/912      File 5261/1920  
Pt 1: Russia: Relations of British Government with Soviet  
Government; question of intrigue in Afghanistan  
Pt 2: Russo-Afghan treaty  
1920-22
- L/P&S/10/949      File 8512/1920  
Chinese Turkestan: status and rights of British subjects  
1920 - 1927
- L/P&S/10/950      File 8926/1920 Pt 1  
Central Asia: Bukharan affairs; overthrow of Amir; appeal of  
ex-Amir for assistance; ex-Amir's desire to visit India  
1920 - 1929
- L/P&S/10/950      File 8926/1920 Pt 2  
Central Asia: refugees from Bukhara; mission of Abdul Hamid;  
requests of Bukharan ex-officials to enter India  
1923 - 1929
- L/P&S/10/950      File 8926/1920 Pt 3  
Bukhara: ex-Amir's claim to Rs 16 lakhs in deposit in a bank in  
India 1921 - 1925
- L/P&S/10/976      File 1743/1921  
Kashgar Diaries

- 1921 - 1930
- L/P&S/10/1018 File 5157/1921  
Chinese Turkestan: travellers  
1921 - 1929
- L/P&S/10/1032 File 408/1922  
Travellers: Central Asia; Karakoram Mountains; Mr P C Visser  
and party; Sr Giotto Dainelli  
1922 - 1932
- L/P&S/10/1108 File 865/1924 Pt 1  
Anglo-Russian relations 1923 - 1927; Anglo-Soviet conference  
and treaty  
1923 - 1927
- L/P&S/10/1108 File 865/1924 Pt 2  
Anglo-Russian relations: Anglo-Soviet Conference 1924;  
minutes of the meeting  
1924
- L/P&S/10/1108 File 865/1924 Pt 3  
Anglo-Russian relations: anti-British propaganda  
1923 - 1924
- L/P&S/10/1192 File 3939/1926 Pt 2  
Publications: revision of Aitchison's Treaties; Bhutan,  
Kashgar, Nepal, Siam and Tibet sections  
1928 - 1933
- L/P&S/10/1217 File 3077/1927 Pt 1 - 4  
- Pt 1: Chinese Turkestan: travellers  
1927 - 1930  
- Pt 2: Chinese Turkestan: travellers; Signora Toeplitz and  
Professor Capra  
1929  
- Pt 3: Chinese Turkestan: travellers; Mr and Mrs A E Waters  
1929 - 1931  
- Pt 4: Chinese Turkestan: travellers; Prof Dr A Dirr  
1930
- L/P&S/10/1218 File 3077/1927 Pt 5  
Chinese Turkestan: travellers; Sir Aurel Stein  
1930 - 1933



## **L/P&S/11**

# **POLITICAL AND SECRET ANNUAL FILES 1912 - 1930**

Essentially this series forms the continuation of the Home and India correspondence series (L/P&S/3 and 7) which came to an end in 1911, although particularly full files of papers on special subjects were still bound as separate volumes (L/P&S/10). From 1912, this series supplements the Annual Files listed in L/P&S/11.

The indexes and registers for this series can be found in Z/L&P/7/38-73.

### **L/P&S/11**

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| L/P&S/11/2  | P 110/1912<br>Central Asia: impressions of the Norwegian Military Attaché at St Petersburg after visiting Central Asia<br>8 Dec 1911 - 11 Jan 1912 |
| L/P&S/11/8  | P 860/1912<br>Slave Trade expenditure<br>3 Apr 1890 - 13 Jul 1912  |
| L/P&S/11/9  | P 918/1912<br>Chinese Turkestan: supply of forms, etc to HM Consul General Kashgar<br>20 Jan 1911 - 18 Sep 1912                                    |
| L/P&S/11/10 | P 1156/1912<br>Central Asia: Russian suspicion of British travellers<br>27 Mar 1912 - 8 Jan 1914   |
| L/P&S/11/24 | P 2785/1912<br>Russia in Asia: British Indian's grievances<br>29 Apr 1912 - 19 Oct 1916  |
| L/P&S/11/30 | P 3443/1912<br>Russia and Central Asia: M Poincaré's visit to Russia<br>11 Aug 1912 - 18 Aug 1912  |

- L/P&S/11/30 P 3452/1912  
Russian Turkestan: expulsion of a British Indian subject from  
Russian territory  
28 Aug 1912 - 18 Sep 1912
- L/P&S/11/30 P 3515/1912  
Russia and Central Asia: article in 'Novoe Vremya' as to M  
Sazonof's visit. Disaffection in Russian fleet.  
M Poincare's visit  
17 Aug 1912 - 24 Aug 1912
- L/P&S/11/30 P 3669/1912  
Chinese Turkestan and Tibet: prints of Foreign Office Minutes  
as to suggested Anglo-Russian negotiations  
27 Jul 1912 - 21 Sep 1912
- L/P&S/11/34 P 4038/1912  
Chinese Turkestan: Indo-Yarkand trade reports 1911-12  
31 Mar 1912 - 15 Nov 1912
- L/P&S/11/45 P 552/1913  
Chinese Turkestan: proposed visit to Lt Col Salvage  
7 Feb 1913 - 26 May 1913
- L/P&S/11/48 P 1107/1913  
Chinese Turkestan: Kashgar Consulate; office allowances  
23 Nov 1911 - 14 Dec 1922
- L/P&S/11/50 P 1359/1913  
Kashgar-Irkeschtam telegraph  
22 Mar 1913 - 29 Jul 1915
- L/P&S/11/51 P.1388/1913  
Russia and Afghanistan: Afghan Consul at Bukhara  
23 Mar 1913 - 26 Aug 1913
- L/P&S/11/59 P 2924/1913  
Russia and Central Asia: debate in Duma on foreign affairs;  
religious censorship; the *entente*  
28 May 1913 - 23 Jun 1913
- L/P&S/11/64 P 3956/1913  
Russia and Central Asia: miscellaneous prints received from  
the Foreign Office  
18 Jun 1913 - 4 Sep 1913
- L/P&S/11/66 P 4385/1913  
Chinese Turkestan: Indo-Yarkand Trade Reports 1912 - 1913  
21 Jul 1913 - 30 Oct 1913

- L/P&S/11/68            P 4818/1913  
Chinese Turkestan: application from Mr R Hayne for permission to cross the Indian frontier into Chinese Turkestan; Government of India cannot allow him to use the Gilgit route, but have no objection to his travelling via Karakoram  
14 Nov 1913 - 17 Jan 1914
- L/P&S/11/73            P 692/1914  
Central Asia: proposed new Russian railway from Bukhara to the frontier of Afghanistan  
14 Oct 1913 - 26 Feb 1914
- L/P&S/11/74            P 887/1914  
Chinese Turkestan: offer of a Chinese decoration to Sir George Macartney, HM Consul-General at Kashgar, in recognition of his 'conciliatoriness and justice'  
2 Dec 1913 - 2 Feb 1914
- L/P&S/11/76            P 1383/1914  
Report by Lieut Colonel P M Sykes on a journey from Meshed to Russian Turkestan; correspondence regarding payment to Messrs Kodak for prints  
7 Apr 1914 - 29 Jul 1914
- L/P&S/11/81            P 3449/1914  
Chinese Turkestan: proposal that HM Government's acknowledgments to be forwarded to Russian Consul-General Kashgar, for his friendly action in the matter of the sale of beef at Yarkand  
10 Jun 1914 - 19 Sep 1914
- L/P&S/11/83            P 4044/1914  
Chinese Turkestan: Indo-Yarkand Trade reports, 1913-14  
31 Mar 1914 - 13 Jan 1915
- L/P&S/11/85            P 4602/1914  
Chinese Turkestan: alleged German intrigues with Muhammadans  
22 Nov 1914 - 26 Nov 1914
- L/P&S/11/99            P 4470/1915  
Chinese Turkestan: Trade Reports, 1914-27  
31 Mar 1915 - 29 Aug 1928
- L/P&S/11/101           P 154/1916  
Authority for payment for a book of photographs taken by Lieut Colonel P M Sykes on his tour to Yarkand and Khotan  
29 Oct 1915 - 31 Mar 1916

- L/P&S/11/105 P 1742/1916  
China: Japanese activity in Kashgar and Mongolia  
26 Jan 1916 - 21 Nov 1918
- L/P&S/11/108 P 3152/1916  
The War: situation in Russian Turkestan  
6 May 1916 - 4 Sep 1916
- L/P&S/11/109 P 3812/1916  
Russian Central Asia: the proposed Alexandrov Gai-Kerki  
railway  
15 Sep 1915 - 20 Nov 1916
- L/P&S/11/112 P 4530/1916  
Chinese Turkestan: Indo-Yarkand Trade Reports, 1915-16  
31 Mar 1916 - 23 Nov 1916
- L/P&S/11/120 P 1145/1917  
Chinese Turkestan: status of British Indian traders  
3 Jan 1917 - 27 Mar 1917
- L/P&S/11/130 P 4/1918  
Russia: Bolsheviks and Muslims  
6 Dec 1917 - 17 Jun 1918
- L/P&S/11/130 P 7/1918  
The War: affairs in Russian Central Asia; question of  
addressing the Amir  
1 Jan 1918 - 3 Jan 1918
- L/P&S/11/130 P 9/1918  
Russia in Asia: situation in Turkestan; proposed mission  
15 Nov 1915 - 27 May 1918
- L/P&S/11/130 P 36/1918  
The War: situation in Russian Central Asia: further reports  
from Colonel Redl  
31 Dec 1917 - 3 Jan 1918
- L/P&S/11/132 P 582/1918  
The War: German propoganda among Russian Muhammadans  
23 Jul 1917 - 12 Feb 1918
- L/P&S/11/132 P 723/1918  
The War: affairs in Russian Turkestan; report by HM Consul-  
General, Kashgar  
23 Feb 1918

- L/P&S/11/132      P 728/ 1918  
The situation in Russian Turkestan; movements of enemy  
prisoners of war  
23 Feb 1918 - 26 Feb 1918
- L/P&S/11/132      P 735/1918  
Kornilov takes command of volunteer army in Novocherkassk;  
Cossacks defending Ekaterinodar from Bolsheviks  
21 Feb 1918 - 27 Feb 1918
- L/P&S/11/133      P 1055/1918  
Turkestan: question of acquisition of cotton crops; report by  
HM Consul-General, Kashgar  
9 Mar 1918 - 10 Nov 1918
- L/P&S/11/134      P 1317/1918  
The War: affairs in Russian Central Asia; alleged arrival of  
Afghan Embassy at Tashkent  
11 Feb 1918 - 8 Apr 1918
- L/P&S/11/135      P 1916/1918  
Situation in Central Asia: miscellaneous correspondence  
23 Apr 1918 - 7 May 1918
- L/P&S/11/135      P 2139/1918  
Kashgar Wireless Station  
20 May 1918 - 4 Oct 1928
- L/P&S/11/136      P 2683/1918  
Information relative to alleged arrival of an American  
diplomatic mission at Tashkent  
19 Jun 1918 - 4 Jul 1918
- L/P&S/11/136      P 2811/1918  
Orders to Russian Consul General, Kashgar regarding control  
of escaped prisoners from Omsk  
14 Jun 1918 - 25 Jun 1918
- L/P&S/11/136      P 2917/1918  
The War: situation in Russian Turkestan; latest telegrams  
22 Jun 1918 - 5 Jul 1918
- L/P&S/11/136      P 2950/1918  
The War: German plans in the East  
22 Jun 1918 - 5 Jul 1918
- L/P&S/11/137      P 2970/1918  
Central Asia: affairs in Turkestan  
3 Jul 1918 - 8 Jul 1918

- |              |  |
|--------------|--|
| L/P&S/11/137 | P 3146/1918<br>Turkestan: latest telegrams<br>7 Jul 1918 - 15 Jul 1918   |
| L/P&S/11/137 | P 3162/1918<br>Turkestan: latest telegrams<br>12 Jul 1918 - 15 Jul 1918  |
| L/P&S/11/137 | P 3185/1918<br>Turkestan: latest telegrams<br>15 Jul 1918 - 17 Jul 1918  |
| L/P&S/11/137 | P 3211.1918<br>Turkestan: General Malleson's negotiations with the Turkestan Union<br>10 Jul 1918 - 24 Jul 1918  |
| L/P&S/11/137 | P 3214/1918<br>Alleged wireless station at Kuldja in Chinese Turkestan<br>19 Jul 1918 - 30 Aug 1918  |
| L/P&S/11/137 | P 3284/1918<br>Chinese Turkestan: refugees from Bolshevik persecution<br>15 Jul 1918 - 9 Sep 1918  |
| L/P&S/11/37  | P 3299/1918<br>Turkestan: latest telegrams<br>22 Jul 1918 - 27 Jul 1918  |
| L/P&S/11/137 | P 3345/1918<br>Bukharan Jews: despatch of communications from the colony of Bukharan Jews in Jerusalem to their families in Bukhara via Meshed<br>4 May 1918 - 18 Apr 1919 |
| L/P&S/11/138 | P 3360/1918<br>The War: affairs in Transcaspia and Turkestan; latest telegrams<br>2 Aug 1918 - 5 Aug 1918  |
| L/P&S/11/138 | P 3381/1918<br>Turkestan: latest telegrams<br>3 Aug 1918 - 6 Aug 1918  |
| L/P&S/11/138 | P 3622/1918<br>Turkestan: latest telegrams<br>8 Aug 1918 - 11 Aug 1918   |
| L/P&S/11/138 | P 3625/1918  |

- The War: affairs in Russian Central Asia and Caucasus  
3 Mar 1918 - 15 Aug 1918
- L/P&S/11/138 P 3703/1918  
China: guard for Kashgar consulate  
18 Jul 1918 - 6 Sep 1918
- L/P&S/11/139 P 4073/1918  
China: Japanese activities in Mongolia and Chinese Turkestan  
2 May 1918 - 17 Sep 1918
- L/P&S/11/140 P 4612/1918  
Financing of Trans-Caspian Government and purchase of  
cotton and wool from Turcomans  
14 Oct 1918 - 18 Oct 1918
- L/P&S/11/142 P 5466/1918  
Memorandum by India Office on ' The Future of Russian  
Central Asia'  
3 Dec 1918
- L/P&S/11/144 P 4633/1918  
Chinese Turkestan: Kashgar Consulate; travelling allowances  
3 Jul 1918 - 4 Nov 1924
- L/P&S/11/147 P 542/1919  
Chinese Turkestan: state of education; question of  
establishment of British schools  
7 Sep 1918 - 29 Jan 1919
- L/P&S/11/147 P 726/1919  
China: enemy propaganda among Chinese Muslims  
26 Nov 1918 - 10 Feb 1919
- L/P&S/11/147 P 738/1919  
Mrs Natalie Kivekas and her whereabouts in Russian Turkestan  
21 Jan 1919 - 8 Jul 1919
- L/P&S/11/147 P 820/1919  
Central Asia: Afghan-Khivan correspondence  
12 Feb 1919 - 3 Mar 1919
- L/P&S/11/148 P 870/1919  
Kashgar: relief of the Consular Guard in September  
19 Aug 1919 - 10 Jul 1920
- L/P&S/11/150 P 1738/1919  
Russia: deputation to England on behalf of Russian  
Muhammadans

24 Mar 1919 - 20 Jun 1919

- L/P&S/11/150 P 1892/1919  
Treaties with Russia: reference to Central Asia and the position  
of Tibet  
20 Mar 1919 - 4 Apr 1919
- L/P&S/11/153 P 3510/1919  
Urumchi: report by an American missionary, Dr Dodd  
1 Nov 1918 - 16 Jul 1919
- L/P&S/11/158 P 6205/1919  
Central Asia: the mission contemplated in October 1919 from  
Admiral Koltchak to Kashgar  
2 Oct 1919 - 10 Feb 1920
- L/P&S/11/159 P 6921/1919  
Bolshevik propaganda in Central Asia  
11 Aug 1919 - 14 Nov 1919
- L/P&S/11/161 P 8446/1919  
Central Asia: reported Afghan intrigues  
19 Dec 1919
- L/P&S/11/163 P 3622/1919  
Regarding the services of a Chinese Munshi for the Kashgar  
Consulate  
12 Aug 1918 - 6 Oct 1919
- L/P&S/11/166 P 117/1920  
Central Asia: final collapse of anti-Bolshevik forces in Fergana  
30 Dec 1919 - 25 Mar 1920
- L/P&S/11/166 P 453/1920  
Bolshevik representative at Tashkent and overtures to the  
Afghan Government  
20 Jan 1920
- L/P&S/11/171 P 2668/1920  
Pan-Turanianism in Azerbaijan and Pan-Islamism in Bukhara  
4 Mar 1920 - 9 Apr 1920
- L/P&S/11/173 P 4432/1920  
Northern Frontier: raid by Sher Muhammad, from Fergana, on  
the Pamirs  
3 Apr 1920 - 14 May 1920
- L/P&S/11/173 P 4508/1920  
Czechoslovak Scientific Mission to Turkestan



22 May 1920 - 31 Aug 1920

- L/P&S/11/175 P 5466/1920  
Chinese Turkestan: Chinese military strength and  
administration in Sinkiang  
1 Feb 1920 - 24 Jul 1920
- L/P&S/11/175 P 5814/1920  
Kashgar: finance in connection with Bolshevik propaganda  
13 May 1920 - 5 Jun 1920
- L/P&S/11/175 P 5815/1920  
Central Asia: reports from Kashgar  
13 May 1920 - 14 Jun 1920
- L/P&S/11/175 P5909/1920  
Kashgar: six sets of saddlery for presentation to Chinese  
officials  
11 Jan 1920 - 28 Jun 1920
- L/P&S/11/176 P 6075/1920  
Monograph on the Turkoman People  
19 May 1920 - 22 Jul 1920
- L/P&S/11/177 P 7285/1920  
Russian property in Kashgar: custody of Russian consular  
archives at Kashgar  
10 Sep 1920 - 18 Oct 1920
- L/P&S/11/182 P 8354/1920  
Central Asia: information regarding Fergana affairs derived  
from Vicomte Demonge, a Belgian and Titz, a Russian, refugee  
in India  
22 Oct 1920 - 27 Nov 1920
- L/P&S/11/182 P 8355/1920  
Bolshevik wireless telegrams intercepted at Kashgar  
1 Sep 1920 - 20 Sep 1920
- L/P&S/11/182 P 8357/1920  
Peshawar: arrival of refugees and Bukhara Jews  
24 Aug 1920 - 24 Oct 1920
- L/P&S/11/197 P 2256/1921  
Agreement with Russia regarding trade concluded by Sinkiang  
authorities  
1 Jan 1921 - 27 May 1921
- L/P&S/11/197 P 2325/1921

- Afghanistan and Bukhara: explanation of Afghan delay  
13 May 1921 - 22 Jul 1921
- L/P&S/11/198 P 2718/1921  
Central Asia: Afghan and Russian policy towards Bukhara; Mr  
Ransome's report on Soviet archives  
8 Jun 1921 - 30 Jun 1921
- L/P&S/11/198 P 3027/1921  
Central Asia: Amir of Bukhara's position vis-a-vis Amir of  
Afghanistan; his wish to go to India  
7 Jun 1921 - 12 Jul 1921
- L/P&S/11/211 P 792/1922  
Kashgar: proposal to enlighten Chinese public as to deplorable  
conditions in Kashgaria  
4 Feb 1922 - 4 Oct 1922
- L/P&S/11/214 P 1713/1922  
Pan-Turanianism and world politics  
29 Dec 1921 - 24 Aug 1922
- L/P&S/11/214 P 1730 /1922  
Russia: army regarding training for propaganda under the  
Turkestan front  
18 Mar 1922 - 15 May 1922
- L/P&S/11/215 P 2422/1922  
Central Asia: alleged rapprochement between Muslims and  
Buddhists; Colonel Etherton's views  
12 Jul 1921 - 5 Jul 1922
- L/P&S/11/216 P 2696/1922  
Bukhara: claim of a Peshawar merchant on account of losses  
suffered in Bukhara  
8 Jun 1922 - 18 Oct 1923
- L/P&S/11/218 P 3369/1922  
Colonel Etherton's wish to give an interview to The Times  
regarding the situation in Central Asia  
12 Aug 1922 - 29 Aug 1922
- L/P&S/11/219 P 3565A/1922  
North-West Frontier: arms traffic between Turkestan and  
Birmal  
2 Jul 1922 - 15 Jan 1923
- L/P&S/11/219 P3686/1922

- British relief to friendly Russians who helped Colonel F M Bailey and other British Officers during the war, 1914 - 18  
28 Aug 1922 - 2 Jan 1925
- L/P&S/11/222 P 5032/1922  
Chinese Turkestan: recognition of Afghan Consul-General  
24 Nov 192 - 22 Jan 1924
- L/P&S/11/228 P 231/1923  
Colonel Etherton: unethical practices as Consul-General at Kashgar; not to be recommended for Political employment elsewhere  
29 May 1900 - 20 Aug 1930
- L/P&S/11/229 P 465/1923  
Chinese Turkestan: Mulla Maqsud Gul, an Afghan, turned back by Chinese authorities  
1 Jan 1923 - 14 Feb 1923
- L/P&S/11/233 P 1992/1923  
Kashgar: Establishment of postal services between Kashgar and neighbouring countries  
5 Jan 1923 - 21 Mar 1924
- L/P&S/11/236 P 3742/1923  
Travellers: Central Asia; Mr G Knight  
27 Aug 1923 - 4 Feb 1925
- L/P&S/11/243 P 250/1924  
Chinese Turkestan: opium traffic  
11 Jul 1923 - 1 Mar 1928
- L/P&S/11/243 P 275/1924  
Central Asia; extract from the American press regarding British designs on Turkestan and Tibet  
14 Jan 1924 - 28 Feb 1924
- L/P&S/11/244 P 823/1924  
Kashgar: ill-treatment of followers of the Aga Khan by the Chinese Amban of Sarikol  
Aug 1923 - 7 Mar 1924
- L/P&S/11/247 P 2511/1924  
Occurrence of oil in Chinese Turkestan  
28 Mar 1924 - 18 Jun 1924
- L/P&S/11/248 P 2742/1924  
Chinese Turkestan: overthrow of Ma Titai, the General Officer Commanding, Kashgar

9 Mar 1924 - 15 Jul 1924

- L/P&S/11/258      P 1618/1925  
Russia: case of a Russian refugee who recently escaped from  
the Bolsheviks in Central Asia and reached India via  
Afghanistan and Chitral  
Nov 1924 - 3 Jun 1925
- L/P&S/11/259      P 2167/1925  
Russia: desire of a Russian to settle in India  
13 Oct 1923 - 3 Jul 1925
- L/P&S/11/264      P 38/1925  
Kashgar: book by Mr Clarmont Percival Skrine  
28 Nov 1924 - 3 Jun 1925
- L/P&S/11/289      P 1626/1928  
Sinkiang: the case of Captain Popeliavsky  
23 Mar 1928 - 3 Nov 1930
- L/P&S/11/291      P.3398/1928  
Russian Turkestan: Russo-German expedition to the Pamirs  
12 Jul 1927 - 27 Aug 1928
- L/P&S/11/292      P 3724/1928  
Chinese Turkestan; activities of Janib Beg, a brigand, on the  
Russo-Chinese frontier  
3 Apr 1922 - 8 Jan 1930
- L/P&S/11/294      P 6617/1928  
Sinkiang; telegraph construction  
4 Oct 1928 - 4 Dec 1931
- L/P&S/11/309      P 6304/1930  
Central Asia: Indian Revolutionary School at Tashkent;  
Moscow Military Academy  
23 May 1930 - 20 May 1931

## **L/P&S/12**

# **POLITICAL (EXTERNAL) FILES AND COLLECTIONS C.1931 - 1950**

From about 1931, the series of subject files (L/P&S/10) and annual files (L/P&S/11) are succeeded by two different series: Internal (L/P&S/13), which deals with internal Indian and Indian States subjects only and so is not included here, and External L/P&S/12 series, which deals with areas outside India. The External files and collections are arranged by broad geographical or subject divisions and hence, like the subject files in L/P&S/10, are easily accessible. The entries listed below are extracted from the following collections:

Collection 10	Central Asia
Collection 12	Chinese Turkestan
Collection 32	Russia
Collection 46	Routes

### **L/P&S/12    Collection 10: Central Asia**

L/P&S/12/2273	Coll 10/1 Affairs: reports; extension of Soviet influence 31 Oct 1924 - 15 Oct 1937
L/P&S/12/2274	Coll 10/2 Reports on Russian Turkestan including Russian military posts 30 Jn 1925 - 27 Nov 1936
L/P&S/12/2275	Coll 10/3(S) Conditions in Soviet Central Asia: tours of Messrs Strang, Greenway and Maclean; Central Asia intelligence 25 Nov 1929 - 24 May 1945
L/P&S/12/2276	Coll 10/4 Railways, roads and air routes in Central Asia (including the Soviet Union) 15 Dec 1925 - 2 Sep 1946
L/P&S/12/2277	Coll 10/5(S) Soviet policy in Central Asia: organisation of Central Asia intelligence system; propaganda, etc. in regard to the USSR 22 Sep 1939 - 4 Nov 1942

- L/P&S/12**                      **Collection 12: Chinese Turkestan**
- L/P&S/12/2331                  Coll 12/1  
Internal situation September 1930 - November 1933  
26 Jan 1931 - 29 Nov 1933
- L/P&S/12/2332                  Coll 12/2  
Kashgar monthly diaries January 1931 - December 1938  
6 Apr 1931 - 13 Mar 1939
- L/P&S/12/2333                  Coll 12/3(S)  
Danger of Soviet penetration on Northern frontier: question of  
appointment of a British representative at Urumchi  
2 Oct 1925 - 27 July 1937
- L/P&S/12/2334                  Coll 12/3(2)  
Appointment of a British representative at Urumchi  
4 Nov 1942 - 7 Feb 1945
- L/P&S/12/2335                  Coll 12/4  
Kashgar Consulate: appointment of Mr N Fitzmaurice as  
Consul and Mr M C Gillett as Vice Consul (both of the China  
Consular Service); emoluments, allowances, etc, for officers  
chosen from the China Consular service  
25 Jun 1930 - 14 Oct 1940
- L/P&S/12/2336                  Coll 12/5  
Tours: Col Schomberg's reports; Political report of 1930; report  
by Mr Gillett in 1937  
2 Jan 1930 - 11 Feb 1941
- L/P&S/12/2336                  [Coll 12/6  
Postal and money order communications with India included in  
Coll 12/19 L/P&S/12/2348]
- L/P&S/12/2337                  Coll 12/7  
Grant of honorary decorations to friendly local and Chinese  
officials at Kashgar  
23 Sep 1929 - 27 Jul 1931
- L/P&S/12/2338                  Coll 12/8  
Establishment of Soviet Consulates at Kashgar and Urumchi  
31 Aug 1925 - 15 Feb 1932
- L/P&S/12/2338                  [Coll 12/9  
Levy of fees for issue of Chinese residence certificates. Now  
on Coll 27/16 L/P&S/12/3377]
- L/P&S/12/2339                  Coll 12/10

- Theft of money from Kashgar treasury  
16 May 1923 - 24 Aug 1932
- L/P&S/12/2340 Coll 12/11  
Purchase of an aeroplane by Governor of Sinkiang  
22 Apr 1932 - 14 Jul 1932
- L/P&S/12/2341 Coll 12/12  
Consular appointments: revised procedure  
3 June 1932 - 4 Jul 1932
- L/P&S/12/2342 Coll 12/13  
Kashgar Annual Reports 1922 - 1931; medical reports 1931/2.  
1932/3. 1935, 1944/45  
14 Jan 1924 - 2 Jun 1945
- L/P&S/12/2343 Coll 12/14  
Question of exclusion of Hindu money lenders  
15 Jun 1931 - 10 Jun 1932
- L/P&S/12/2344 Coll 12/15  
Missionaries: Swedish mission  
12 Dec 1923 - 6 May 1942
- L/P&S/12/2345 Coll 12/16  
Kashgar Consulate-General: Consular and vice consular  
appointments; appointment of officers from China Consular  
Service  
31 Aug 1925 - 28 Dec 1946
- L/P&S/12/2346 Coll 12/17  
Trade: development of trade with India  
1 Dec 1927 - 19 Sep 1939
- L/P&S/12/2347 Coll 12/18  
Desire of Mr Antonoff, a Russian, to reside permanently in  
Srinagar and to institute a parcel service from India to Sinkiang  
10 Aug 1931 - 7 Mar 1933
- L/P&S/12/2348 Coll 12/19  
Kashgar mail  
20 May 1927 - 29 Apr 1948
- L/P&S/12/2349 Coll 12/20  
Kashgar Consulate: appointment of Consul General  
24 Mar 1933 - 8 Mar 1948
- L/P&S/12/2350 Coll 12/20A (1)

- Kashgar Consulate: appointment of Consul-General; R G A Etherington-Smith; E E Shipton, etc  
16 Feb 1945 - 26 Apr 1948
- L/P&S/12/2351 Coll 12/20A (2)  
Kashgar Consulate: appointment of Consul-General;  
arrangements after transfer of power  
13 Jun 1947 - 24 Apr 1950
- L/P&S/12/2352 Coll 12/20/1  
Appointment of Indian Consul-General at Kashgar  
21 Jul 1948 - 1 Dec 1949
- L/P&S/12/2354 Coll 12/21  
Trade reports 1928 - 1939: statement of trade 1943/44  
25 Jun 1929 - 12 Jul 1944
- L/P&S/12/2355 Coll 12/23  
Afghanistan: Muslim mission to Kabul from Sinkiang; question  
of attitude of HMG; request from Afghan government for  
information on the situation in Sinkiang  
4 Apr 1927 - 29 Apr 1937
- L/P&S/12/2356 Coll 12/24  
Internal situation and affairs: attack on Consulate; policy of  
HMG (telegrams, etc); December 1933 to 1936  
30 Nov 1933 - 29 Jun 1936
- L/P&S/12/2357 Coll 12/24 (2)  
Internal situation 1937 - 1938 (1937 Rebellion)  
16 Nov 1936 - 4 Nov 1938
- L/P&S/12/2358 Coll 12/24 (3)  
Internal situation 1938 - 1940  
7 Nov 1938 - 28 Dec 1940
- L/P&S/12/2359 Coll 12/24 (4)  
Internal situation  
17 Aug 1939 - 28 Jun 1946
- L/P&S/12/2360 Coll 12/24 (4)  
Internal situation  
20 Jun 1946 - 20 Jan 1948
- L/P&S/12/2361 Coll 12/24 (4) [new style file]  
Internal situation (Kashgar Reports)  
22 Jun 1948 - 3 Jan 1949
- L/P&S/12/2362 Coll 12/24 (5)



- White Russians in Sinkiang  
29 Oct 1944 - 25 Apr 1947
- L/P&S/12/2363 Coll 12/25  
Sinkiang rebellion: alleged British encouragement of Turki  
insurgents; activities of Dr Khalid Sheldrake  
29 Jan 1934 - 17 Jan 1935
- L/P&S/12/2364 Coll 12/26  
Sinkiang internal situation (mail reports)  
15 Nov 1933 - 12 Nov 1936
- L/P&S/12/2365 Coll 12/27  
Rebellions: British losses, claims for compensation; claims in  
respect of Sinkiang property in India  
6 Jul 1934 - 10 Feb 1940
- L/P&S/12/2366 Coll 12/28  
Kashgar Consulate-General: question of a Consulate guard;  
installation of wireless apparatus  
1 Mar 1934 - 16 May 1944
- L/P&S/12/2367 Coll 12/29  
Reuter's special news correspondent in Kashgar  
1 Oct 1934 - 17 Jun 1946
- L/P&S/12/2368 Coll 12/30  
Japanese proposal for pooling intelligence: activities of  
Japanese agents  
19 Jan 1935 - 17 Jul 1941
- L/P&S/12/2369 Coll 12/31  
General Liu Pin, Defence Commissioner, Kashgar  
5 Dec 1934 - 28 Aug 1935
- L/P&S/12/2370 Coll 12/32  
Control over activities of Consul General: interference of a  
Chinese police officer with HM Vice-Consul Kashgar;  
unauthorised entries into precincts of Kashgar Consulate-  
General  
7 Jun 1935 - 20 Sep 1938
- L/P&S/12/2371 Coll 12/33  
Mission to Urumchi of Sir E Teichmann and Col John William  
Thomson-Glover  
15 May 1935 - 8 Apr 1939
- L/P&S/12/2372 Coll 12/34 (1)  
Extraterritorial rights: case of Zarif Khan and others

- L/P&S/12/2373 12 Aug 1935 - 3 Dec 1936  
2 - 9 Oct 1946  
Coll 12/34 (2)  
Extraterritorial rights  
30 Dec 1935 - 11 Sep 1936
- L/P&S/12/2374 Coll 12/35  
Request by Sinkiang Provisional Government for monthly  
returns showing staff employed at the Consulate General  
Kashgar  
19 Jul 1932 - 6 Oct 1932
- L/P&S/12/2375 Coll 12/36  
Miscellaneous reports on the internal situation and Soviet  
penetration  
12 Mar 1935 - 25 Mar 1939
- L/P&S/12/2376 Coll 12/37  
Soviet penetration: policy of HMG  
26 Nov 1934 - 4 Dec 1939
- L/P&S/12/2377 Coll 12/37(2)  
British policy, 1940 onwards  
8 Jan 1941 - 9 Oct 1942
- L/P&S/12/2378 Coll 12/38  
Export of opium and charas to India  
15 Jan 1936 - 19 Aug 1944
- L/P&S/12/2379 Coll 12/39  
Visit of Sir E Teichmann and Col J W Thomson-Glover to  
Urumchi; disposal of lorry used by Sir E Teichmann  
1 Aug 1936 - 22 Aug 1938
- L/P&S/12/2380 Coll 12/40  
Customs duties on imported goods: business tax  
14 Apr 1936 - 25 Jan 1943
- L/P&S/12/2381 Coll 12/41  
Publicity: Parliamentary questions  
5 Feb 1936 - 3 May 1940
- L/P&S/12/2382 Coll 12/42  
Communications: improvement of roads between India and  
Chinese Turkestan  
22 Jun 1935 - 2 Aug 1938
- L/P&S/12/2383 Coll 12/43

- Internal situation: Kashgar weekly letter October 1937 - April 1942  
24 Jan 1938 - 17 Jun 1942
- L/P&S/12/2384 Coll 12/43 (2)  
Internal situation: Kashgar weekly letter April 1942 - July 1946  
8 Jun 1942 - 24 Nov 1946
- L/P&S/12/2385 Coll 12/44  
Establishment of "Independent Republic of Khotan"  
22 Sep 1936 - 15 Jul 1937
- L/P&S/12/2386 Coll 12/45  
Activities of the ex-amirs of Khotan and the Tungsans  
13 Jun 1935 - 8 Jan 1943
- L/P&S/12/2387 Coll 12/46  
General Muhammad former Turki leader in Sinkiang: activities of Ma Hu Shan, and other political refugees; Tungan gold  
7 Apr 1937 - 24 Nov 1941
- L/P&S/12/2388 Coll 12/46 (2)  
Political refugees: compensation from Tungan gold  
6 Feb 1941 - 6 Mar 1943
- L/P&S/12/2389 Coll 12/46 (3)  
Tungan gold  
4 Nov 1942 - 25 Nov 1943
- L/P&S/12/2390 Coll 12/47  
Detention in Khotan of two German nationals, Professor Filchner and Broker Haack  
22 Jun 1936 - 11 Aug 1938
- L/P&S/12/2391 Coll 12/48  
Kashgar Consulate: Supply of stationery, stores and official documents  
17 Jun 1937 - 23 Jun 1941
- L/P&S/12/2392 Coll 12/49  
25 Sep 1934 - 14 Sep 1943
- L/P&S/12/2393 Coll 12/50  
British interests: possession of immovable property by foreigners  
13 Mar 1939 - 23 Sept 1938
- L/P&S/12/2394 Coll 12/51  
British interests: prohibition of the export of gold and silver

- 17 - 30 Jun 1939
- L/P&S/12/2395 Coll 12/52  
Movements of Russian troops, etc  
25 Feb 1938 - 26 Jun 1940
- L/P&S/12/2396 Coll 12/53  
Financing of Kashgar Consulate-General  
11 Dec 1939 - 27 Jun 1940
- L/P&S/12/2397 Coll 12/54  
Visit of Sir Stafford Cripps  
1 Apr 1940 - 3 Oct 1940
- L/P&S/12/2398 Coll 12/55  
Proposals relating to education  
(para 153 of Sir S Cripps report)  
23 May 1940 - 25 Apr 1941
- L/P&S/12/2399 Coll 12/56  
Treatment of British subjects  
22 Feb 1943 - 29 Oct 1946
- L/P&S/12/2400 Coll 12/57  
Deportees who are not at present compensated from Tungan  
gold  
14 Aug 1941 - 22 Mar 1943
- L/P&S/12/2401 Coll 12/58  
Textile industry: supply of machinery, etc  
18 Jan 1943 - 8 Sep 1943
- L/P&S/12/2402 Coll 12/59  
Tours of HM Consular officers  
1 Dec 1942 - 10 Jun 1947
- L/P&S/12/2403 Coll 12/60  
Trade with India: provincial regulations; Khotan silk;  
development of trade  
4 Oct 1942 - 4 Oct 1946
- L/P&S/12/2404 Coll 12/61  
FO internal memorandum  
13 Nov 1943 - 19 Sep 1945
- L/P&S/12/2405 Coll 12/62  
Reports of HM Consul Urumchi on situation in northern  
Sinkiang  
24 Jan 1944 - 2 Apr 1947

- L/P&S/12/2406 Coll 12/63  
Chinese Maritime customs  
27 Mar 1944 - 8 May 1944
- L/P&S/12/2407 Coll 12/64  
Reports on journeys from India to Kashgar: Mr K P S Menon  
and Mr Etherington-Smith  
17 Jan 1945 - 17 Jul 1946
- [Coll 12/65  
Opening of Pakistan Consulate-General at Kashgar - see Coll  
12/20A L/P&S/12/2351]
- L/P&S/12/2408 Coll 12/66  
General affairs  
19 Nov 1948 - 12 Dec 1949
- L/P&S/12 Collection 32: Russia**
- L/P&S/12/4011 Coll 32/8  
Interest taken by Soviet Union in Oriental languages  
7 Jan 1932 - 4 Feb 1935
- L/P&S/12/4014 Coll 32/11  
Refugees: Dr and Mme Scherbakoff, late Medical Officer at  
Soviet Consulate-General Kashgar  
5 May 1930 - 17 Aug 1932
- L/P&S/12/4030A Coll 32/26A  
Russian Central Asia internal situations: news from Kirghizia  
and Uzbekistan  
14 Mar 1946 - 28 Apr 1947
- L/P&S/12/4030B Coll 32/26A [new style file]  
Russian Central Asia internal situations: news from Kirghizia  
and Uzbekistan  
27 Apr 1948 - 2 Nov 1949
- L/P&S/12 Collection 46: Routes**
- L/P&S/12/4609 Coll 46/1  
Road routes via the Karakorum Mountains to Sinkiang;  
supplies to Russia and China  
24 Nov 1941 - 4 Dec 1946
- L/P&S/12/4610 Coll 46/2  
Air routes from India to Sinkiang via the Karakorum  
Mountains, etc.; supplies to China

22 May 1942 - 26 Feb 1943

- L/P&S/12/4616 Coll 46/6  
Map: Central Asia; supply routes to China  
n.d. [c. Jan 1943]
- L/P&S/12/4617 Coll 46/6(1)  
Turk-Sib routes: land routes through Sinkiang (Persia-Russia-  
China); supplies to Russia and China  
3 Mar 1942 - 5 Jul 1943
- L/P&S/12/4618 Coll 46/6(2)  
Supplies to China and Russia: Allied Supplies Executive Sub-  
Committee on supplies to China  
10 Jul 1942 - 18 Sep 1945
- L/P&S/12/4619 Coll 46/6(3)  
Turk-Sib route, etc: land routes through Sinkiang (Persia-  
Russia-China); supplies to Russia and China  
6 Jul 1943 - 28 May 1946
- L/P&S/12/4620 Coll 46/6(4)  
Land routes through Sinkiang: Sir E Teichman's journey to  
Urumchi  
22 Jun 1943 - 9 Jun 1944
- L/P&S/12/4621 Coll 46/7  
Routes through Afghanistan to Russia: supplies to Russia  
14 Jul 1941 - 30 Mar 1944

## **L/P&S/18**

# **POLITICAL & SECRET MEMORANDA C. 1840 - 1947**

From around the mid-19th century Memoranda were being prepared within the Political and Secret Department - even if on a fairly ad hoc basis - as a means of providing the Permanent Under Secretary, the Secretary of State and the Council with background information on the diplomatic and political issues of the day. For the historian the memoranda present neat and convenient précis of the more important political and diplomatic questions which came before the India Office between 1858 and 1947. They complement the Foreign Office Confidential Print series in that they not only record individual officials' opinions on individual topics but also summarise the background papers on those same topics.

They were usually printed and were roughly numbered and arranged in four sections according to subject or area: A-D.

The entries here are selected from 'A (Afghanistan, North-West Frontier, North Frontier, Chitral etc.)' and 'C (Central Asia)' Memoranda.

N.B.: Before the introduction of the modern subject file system into the Political Department in 1902 the 'file' copies of memoranda are often found with either Home Correspondence (L/P&S/3) or Correspondence with India (L/P&S/5-7). After 1902 copies of memoranda are often found on their related subject file (L/P&S/10) or (1912 onwards) annual file (L/P&S/11), and from 1930 with either External or Internal collections (L/P&S/12-13). Where the register number and/or location of the file copy of a memorandum is known it has been given in the list.

**L/P&S/18**

- L/P&S/18/A8b      Memorandum on Khelat and Central Asia  
Gerald Seymour Vesey Fitzgerald    1 Jul 1875  
4 pp
- L/P&S/18/A68      Note by Major-General Peter Stark Lumsden on the aspect of  
affairs at Herat and in Central Asia, 1885  
24 Jul 1885  
5 pp    Secret
- L/P&S/18/A82      Note by Sir Stuart Colvin Bayley on the Pamir question and the  
north-east frontiers of Afghanistan  
19 Nov 1891  
30 pp    Map    Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A83      Note on the complication with Hunza  
Stuart Colvin Bayley 25 Jan 1892  
12 pp
- L/P&S/18/A86      Note on the question of delimitation in the Upper Oxus  
territories (in continuation of [A82])  
Stuart Colvin Bayley 1 Jul 1892  
10 pp
- L/P&S/18/A86a      The Russian expedition to the Pamirs in 1892  
Stuart Colvin Bayley 12 Aug 1892  
5 pp    Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A87      Alichur Pamir, Chinese and Afghan territorial claims  
Stuart Colvin Bayley 1 Jul 1892  
7 pp    Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A88      Reorganization of the Gilgit Agency [cf. L/P&S/7/68]  
Stuart Colvin Bayley 17 Nov 1892  
15 pp    Secret
- L/P&S/18/A89      Note on the connection between the Khanate of Kokand and  
the Pamirs, by the Political Secretary, Stuart Colvin Bayley  
14 & 29 Dec 1892  
15 pp    Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A93      Pamir delimitation. Minute by Sir Stuart Colvin Bayley on the  
proposals of the Russian government  
16 Apr 1894  
7 pp    Secret
- L/P&S/18/A95      The northern frontier of India. Roads and passes. Measures for  
defence of the frontier



- Capt Francis Edward Younghusband Feb 1895  
11 pp
- L/P&S/A118 Negotiations with the Russian government for the demarcation of the boundary of Afghanistan since the annexation of Merv  
E Barrington 21 Mar 1885  
46 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A132 North-Western Frontier [separation of trans-Indian districts of Punjab and Sind]  
Lord Salisbury[undated  
4 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A133 Memorandum on Russian advances and ambitions in Central Asia  
Robert Michell 1 Dec 1884  
4 pp
- L/P&S/18/A135 Report by R P Cobbold on his journeys on the Pamirs and in Chinese Turkestan  
5 Oct 1898  
14 pp
- L/P&S/18/A148/1-2 Punjab Frontier Administration  
13 Sep 1900  
13, 28 pp map
- L/P&S/18/A149 Lord Curzon's proposals regarding the administration of the North-West Frontier Districts  
Dennis Fitzpatrick, 14 Dec 1900  
11 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A160 Frontier between Hunza and the Chinese Dominions  
Percy Harold Dumbell, 19 Jul 1904  
10 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A169 Anglo-Russian relations (Persia and Afghanistan)  
Lord Minto 12 Jun 1906  
Lord Kitchener 23 May 1906  
14 pp Secret
- L/P&S/18/A170 Frontier between Hunza and the Chinese Dominions. Part II [For Part I, see A160]  
John Evelyn Shuckburgh 18 Nov 1911  
8 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/A172 Chinese Turkestan. Memorandum by Sir G Macartney KCIE. Suggestions for a Convention between Great Britain and Russia, regarding the Chinese province of New Dominion

- 23 Aug 1915  
5 pp Secret  
[L/P&S/10/278: 3153/15 with 2426(2)/12]
- L/P&S/18/A185 Central Asia, Persia and Afghanistan. Bolshevik and Pan-Islamic movements and connected information. Issue no 2 supplement  
1-30 Nov 1919  
16 pp Secret
- L/P&S/18/A186 Central Asia, Persia and Afghanistan. Bolshevik and Pan-Islamic movements and connected information. Issue no 3 supplement  
1-31 Dec 1919  
16 pp Secret
- L/P&S/18/A187 The Bolsheviks in Central Asia and Afghanistan  
[David Taylor Monteath] 30 Mar 1920  
6 pp Secret
- L/P&S/18/A188 Central Asia: Persons mentioned in intelligence reports  
1919-February 1921  
[undated] 10 pp secret
- L/P&S/18/C4 Memorandum on the Central Asian question  
Henry Creswicke Rawlinson  
20 Jul 1868  
20 pp
- L/P&S/18/C5 Remarks on Sir Henry Rawlinson's memorandum on Central Asia  
Harry Burnett, Donald Friell McLeod, Col R Taylor, Sir John Laird Mair Lawrence, Sir Richard Temple, G N Taylor, William Rose Mansfield, Robert Henry Davies, Sep - Dec 1868  
117 pp
- inc Minute on the subject of the progress of Russia in Central Asia and of the defence of our North-Western Frontier  
Henry Wylie Norman, Calcutta, 8 Dec 1868
- L/P&S/18/C8 The ancient course of the Amu-Daria, alias the Oxus (translation from a German pamphlet by Professor R Lenz of the St Petersburg "Academie Imperiale des Sciences")  
trans Charles Grey, [undated]  
28 pp
- L/P&S/18/C9 Historical summary of the Central Asian question  
Owen Tudor Burne, 30 Apr 1874

- 112 pp 2 maps Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C13 A consideration of the present Anglo-Russian position in Central Asia  
Henry Walter Bellew, 24 Jun 1875  
19 pp
- L/P&S/18/C14 Mission to Yarkand [Kashgar]  
Sir Thomas Douglas Forsyth, 1876  
11 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C15 Kashgar Mission [Yarkand] Secret letter from India No 50, dated 16 October 1876 [L/P&S/7/10]  
Adolphus Warburton Moore, 15 Nov 1876  
15 pp
- L/P&S/18/C17 The progress of Russia in Central Asia, by Colonel M J Veniukoff. Translated from the '*SBORNIK GOSUDARSTVENNIKHI ZNANYI*' 1877 by Francis Coningsby Hannam Clarke, 1878  
22 pp
- L/P&S/18/C19 Enclosures [on China and Kashgar] to letter from Foreign Office dated 29 June 1877 [L/P&S/3/206]  
T F Wade, W C Hillier, Thomas Douglas Forsyth, 1877  
9 pp
- L/P&S/18/C20 Russian military movements in Turkestan since 1875  
1878  
12 pp
- L/P&S/18/C21 Analysis by Lord Tenterden of the papers presented to Parliament respecting Central Asia, 1838-1878, with an outline map showing the principal places referred to  
Foreign Office, 30 Nov 1878  
iv, 40 pp Confidential (3785)
- L/P&S/18/C21a Supplement to the analysis by Lord Tenterden of the papers presented to Parliament respecting Central Asia, 1878  
Foreign Office, 23 Dec 1878  
2 pp Confidential (3937)
- L/P&S/18/C23/1 Russia in Central Asia  
Owen Tudor Burne, 13 Aug 1878  
59 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C23/2 Russia in Central Asia (No 2)  
Owen Tudor Burne, 17 & 22 Jul 1879  
30 pp Confidential

- L/P&S/18/C23/3      Russia in Central Asia (No 3)  
Owen Tudor Burne, 31 Dec 1880  
51 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C26      Statement by Alim Mirza [on Russia in Central Asia] enclosed  
in Sir H Layard's despatch No 913 dated 23 October 1879  
(translation from the Turkish of Transoxiana)  
trans James William Redhouse, 20 Nov 1879  
18 pp
- L/P&S/18/C27      [Letter] from Captain the Honourable George Campbell Napier,  
on Special Duty in Persia, to the Political Secretary, India  
Office, Westminster, dated London, 30 July 1879 [reporting on  
his journey on the Turkoman frontier of Persia and negotiations  
with the Turkomans]  
12 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C31      Memorandum [on the Viceroy's proposals for negotiating an  
Anglo-Russian treaty on Afghanistan and Central Asia]  
Owen Tudor Burne, 30 Nov 1881  
13 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C32      Report on the north-eastern frontier of Persia and the Tekke  
Turkomans  
Lt-Col Charles E Stewart, 4 Jul 1881  
50 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C33      Observations on General Petrusevitch's papers (on the  
Turkomans)  
George Campbell Napier, 3 Dec 1881  
6 pp Secret  
See also C79
- L/P&S/18/C41/5      Correspondence respecting the occupation of Merv by Russia  
and her proceedings on the Khorassan frontier of Persia  
Adolphus Warburton Moore, 15 Aug 1884  
25 pp Secret
- L/P&S/18/C43      Report on roads between Bukhara and Merv, by Lieutenant  
Naziroff of the Turkestan Rifles [with remarks and addenda by  
Lt-Col Charles E Stewart] 1883  
12 pp Secret
- L/P&S/18/C45      The Russian advance to Merv  
Lepel Henry Griffin, 5 Mar 1884  
3 pp Strictly confidential
- L/P&S/18/C46      The Russian advance in Central Asia, 1872-1885

- Adolphus Warburton Moore, 5 May 1885  
31 pp Secret
- L/P&S/18/C47 Central Asia Parliamentary Papers [index to declarations of  
England and Russia in regard to Merv]  
Owen Tudor Burne, 1 Mar 1884  
6 pp
- L/P&S/18/C48 Notes on tribes and boundaries  
James Richard Fitzgerald, 20 Feb 1885  
2 pp
- L/P&S/18/C51 Memorandum respecting Russian and English advances in Asia  
during the last half century, ending June 1884  
Owen Tudor Burne, 24 Mar 1885  
1 p
- L/P&S/18/C57 Russian advances in Asia: memorandum as to the  
determination of a military frontier line for India (enclosure in  
letter from War Office dated 7 September 1887)  
[L/P&S/3/283: 899/1897]  
Maj-Gen Henry Brackenbury, 7 Aug 1887  
6 pp
- L/P&S/18/C58 Note by Mr Henry Marion Durand, CSI, Secretary to the  
Government of India in the Foreign Department, on the general  
strategic situation of Russia and England in Central Asia  
1 Feb 1888  
3 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C62 Secret report addressed to General Komaroff by a Mohamedan  
agent who has travelled for fourteen months in India,  
Afghanistan and Turkestan (enclosed in letter from Foreign  
Office, dated 15 March 1890 [L/P&S/3/300: 245/1890] )  
translation & memoranda commenting upon, Maj-Gen  
Frederick John Goldsmid, 10 Apr 1890  
16 pp Secret
- L/P&S/18/C68a Russian advances in Asia  
Lt-Col A C Cooke, War Office, Jul 1865  
9 pp 2 maps Confidential  
See C69/2 for continuation
- L/P&S/18/C69/1 Russian advances in Asia  
Lt-Col A C Cooke, War Office, c 1869  
73 pp 3 maps
- L/P&S/18/C69/2 Russian advances in Asia (continuation, No 2 [of 68a] )  
Lt-Col A C Cooke, War Office, Jan 1867

- 13 pp 2 maps
- L/P&S/18/C69/3 Russian advances in Asia (continuation, No 3 )  
Lt-Col A C Cooke, War Office, Jan 1868  
4 pp 2 maps
- L/P&S/18/C69/4 Russian advances in Asia  
Lt-Col A C Cooke, War Office, 1869  
43 pp 2 maps
- L/P&S/18/C69/5 Russian advances in Asia (continuation, No 2 [of 68a] )  
Lt-Col A C Cooke, War Office, 1873  
68 pp 4 maps  
For official circulation only
- L/P&S/18/C69/6 Russian advances in Asia, 1873-4-5 (No II)  
Maj Robert James Maxwell, 31 Mar 1876 War Office, 1877  
62 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C69/7 Russian advances in Asia, 1876, 1877, 1878 (No III)  
Maj Robert James Maxwell, 31 Mar 1876 War Office, 1882  
41 pp 2 maps Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C69/8 Russian advances in Asia, 1879, 1880, 1881 (No IV)  
Maj Robert James Maxwell, 31 Mar 1876 War Office, 1882  
50 pp map Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C69/9 Russian advances in Asia 1882, 1883, 1884 (No V)  
Capt F Beaufort, War Office, 1885  
34 pp map Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C72 Memorandum on Russian encroachments in western Turkestan  
and in the direction of Asterabad (Ashoorada & C)  
E Hertslet, 21 Jan 1873 Foreign Office, 1 Feb 1873  
10 pp map Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C73 Precis of correspondence between Her Majesty's Embassy and  
Her Majesty's Foreign Office on question of northern frontiers  
of Afghanistan and the understanding between Russian and  
British governments respecting central Asia 1869 - 71  
Foreign Office, 6 Jan 1872  
50 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C78 The Russians in Akhal. Part I - Trans-caspian. Russian acts  
and aims from 1716 to 1880. Part II - The Turcomans in  
relation to Afghanistan and Persia. Part III - Afghanistan and  
the Turcomans. Part IV - Russia and Persia over the  
Turcomans, England intervening  
Robert Michell, Mar 1882

- 66 pp map
- L/P&S/18/C79 The Turcomans  
Nicholas Petrusevitch, 1 Jun & 29 Aug 1879 trans Robert  
Michell, 1882  
57 pp  
See also C33
- L/P&S/18/C80 Memorandum respecting the Central Asia boundary  
negotiations  
F Bertie, 15 Oct 1893 Foreign Office, Nov 1893  
35 pp Confidential (6415)
- L/P&S/18/C84 [Letter from Louis Mallet, 25 Sep 1880, to Lord Hartington, on  
relations between England and Russia in Central Asia]  
1880  
6 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C85 Conversation between M Zinovieff and Mr Kennedy, reported  
in letter from the Foreign Office, dated 23 August 1883  
[L/P&S/3/245: 561/83]  
Louis Mallet, 29 Sep 1883  
7 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C86 Between Tashkent and Kabul. From Dr Yavorski's 'Russian  
mission to Kabul' in the year 1878  
[trans Robert Michell, undated]  
16 pp
- L/P&S/18/C89 Extracts of articles in the '*Oesterreichische Monatschrift fur  
den Orient*' on trade in the Levant and central Asia (free  
translation)  
III Russian trade in Turkestan  
H Vambery, Jun 1875  
  
V The future emporia of Central Asia  
Dr E J Polak, Dec 1875
- L/P&S/18/C95 Report of the Trans-Caspian railway and Oxus steamers  
Maj W Peacocke, War Office, 1 Apr 1888  
18 pp 1 plate Confidential
- L/P&S/18/C102 Notes of conversations with Khwaja Qazi Abdul Hai, Envoy of  
His Highness the Amir of Bukhara, to the Sultan, and now on  
his return journey to Bukhara  
Thomas Henry Thornton, 14 - 19 May 1873  
5 pp  
L/P&S/11/38: 4573/12

- L/P&S/18/C104      Memorandum on the present position in Central Asia  
Sir Henry Marion Durand, 21 May 1887      Simla, Foreign  
Dept, Jun 1887  
31 pp
- L/P&S/18/C112      Note on Central Asian affairs by Sir Alfred Comyn Lyall, 1st  
September 1881  
7 pp      Secret
- L/P&S/18/C115      Remarks and suggestions relative to proposed negotiations with  
Russia concerning Central Asia  
Thomas Douglas Forsyth, Commissioner & Superintendent,  
Jullundur Division, Punjab, 7 Oct 1868  
6 pp  
See L/P&S/18/ Additional volumes
- L/P&S/18/C116      Memorandum by Mr Lumley upon the progress of Russia in  
Central Asia, submitted to the Secretary of State for Foreign  
Affairs on 15 June 1867 (Enclosure in letter from Foreign  
Office, 19 June 1867  
4 pp  
See L/P&S/18/ Additional volumes
- L/P&S/18/C118      Memorandum by Mr Parker on the Turco-Persian Boundary  
question (1833-1906)  
Foreign Office, Dec 1906  
20 pp      5 maps Confidential (41831)  
See L/P&S/3/426: 3903/06
- L/P&S/18/C135      Memorandum on projected railway construction in Russian  
central Asia and its probable effect on mobilization  
E A F Redl, Meshed, 3 Feb 1913      Simla, General Staff, Jun  
1913  
9 pp      map      Secret (R43 No 9)  
See L/P&S/10/379: 2716/13
- L/P&S/18/C181      Central Asia. The Pan-Turanian Movement etc  
P T Etherton, Kashgar, May 1918  
4 pp  
L/P&S/11/106: 2801/18 with 2422/16
- L/P&S/18/C182      Political developments in Russian Central Asia since the  
Revolution  
Foreign Office, Political Intelligence Department, 27 Jun 1918  
8 pp      Confidential (Moslem Countries /003)  
See L/P&S/10/721: 3136/18
- L/P&S/18/C202      The political situation in Russian and Chinese Central Asia.  
Lt-Col P T Etherton, deputizing His Britannic Majesty's



Consul-General, to the Secretary to the Government of India in  
the Foreign and Political Department, Delhi  
Kashgar, 20 Oct 1920  
5 pp Confidential

L/P&S/18/C217 Sinkiang  
18 Jun 1935  
2 pp Secret  
6648/35 Put away [as Memo C 217]

L/P&S/18/C220 [Sinkiang: proposed visit to Urumchi by Mr Maclean of  
Moscow Embassy]  
G E Crombie, 11 May 1938  
11 pp typ  
L/P&S/12/2357:3267/38

## **L/P&S/20**

# **POLITICAL AND SECRET DEPARTMENT LIBRARY c.1800-1947**

The library of the Political and Secret Department, like that of the Military Department (L/MIL/17), built up a fairly large and varied collection of confidential prints, official publications and commercially published works. The entries are selected from the following broad groups:

L/P&S/20 / "A" Books:	Subdivided by geographical areas.
L/P&S/20/RUS:	*Michell's Russian abstracts, 1869 - 1883
L/P&S/20/FO:	Foreign Office Prints
L/P&S/20/MEMO:	Bound copies of memoranda kept by officials of the Department.

\*During the 1860s the India Office employed John and Robert Michell to translate articles printed in Russian newspapers and periodicals. Not until 1876 was it recommended that their translations be circulated to the Foreign Office and to the Government of India.

**L/P&S/20 "A" books**

- L/P&S/20/A7/1      Affairs in Persia, Central Asia, etc., 1826-57. 3 Vols.  
Volume I  
Papers relative to the war between Persia and Russia, 1826-28;  
correspondence relating to Persia and Afghanistan [1834-  
1839]. Printed solely for the use of the Cabinet [1839]  
[510 p.]      Private and Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A7/2      Volume II  
Further papers respecting the detention of Lieutenant-Colonel  
Charles Stoddart and Captain Arthur Conolly at Bukhara  
[1844-1845]  
iv, 128 pp      Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A7/2      Report by Consul Keith Edward Abbott of his journey to the  
coast of the Caspian Sea, 1847, 1848  
i, 44 pp
- L/P&S/20/A27      Report of a mission to Chinese Turkestan and Badakhshan in  
1885-86. By Ney Elias, Political Agent on Special Duty  
Calcutta: [Govt of India Foreign Dept], 1886  
vi, 114 pp      map (in pocket)      Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A56      Routes from Russian territory in Central Asia towards  
Afghanistan and India. Section 1. The Pamir line of advance.  
By Lt William Robert Robertson, Intelligence Branch  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, Quarter Master General's Dept  
India, 1893  
2 maps (in pocket)
- L/P&S/20/A56      Part I. Short military report on the Fergana Province, Kashgar,  
the Pamirs, and upper Oxus Afghan Provinces, being the  
country traversed by the routes in Part II  
vi, 46 pp
- L/P&S/20/A56      Part II. Routes leading from the Chimkent-Kuldja postal road  
to the Hindu Kush between the Dorah and the Karakorum  
Passes  
v, 93 pp
- L/P&S/20/A96      The Central Asian railways in Russian Turkestan. By D A O  
(Bombay, 22nd October 1906)  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, Division of Chief of Staff, 1907  
xv, 83 pp      Secret
- L/P&S/20/A98      Notes on the road from Kashgar to Aris (Tashkent Railway) via  
the Turgat Pass, Narin, Tokmak, Pishpek and Chimkent. By

- George Macartney, His Britannic Majesty's Consul, Kashgar,  
June and July 1908  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, Division of Chief of Staff, 1909  
iii, 15 pp      Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A100      Secret collection of geographical, topographical and statistical  
material concerning Asia. Vol LXXIX. Eastern Bukhara. A  
military and geographical description. By Lt-Col Snyesaref,  
Russian General Staff. Translated in Intelligence Branch,  
Division of Chief of Staff. 1906  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, Division of Chief of Staff, 1909  
vi, 135 pp      2 maps
- L/P&S/20/A102      Routes in Russian Central Asia, Section III. The Herat line of  
advance  
Simla: intelligence Branch, Division of Chief of Staff, 1909  
iv, 86 pp      map (in pocket)      Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A106      Road report: Kuldja to Kabulsai  
Simla: General Staff India, 1911  
i, 29 pp      map (in pocket)      For official use only
- L/P&S/20/A107/1      Military report on Russian Turkestan or Central Asia  
Simla: General Staff India, 1911  
xiv, 203 pp      map      table (in pocket)      Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A107/1      Additions and corrections to Military report on Russian  
Turkestan, 1912, [1913]  
19 pp
- L/P&S/20/A108      Military report on Kashgaria  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, Division of Chief of Staff, 1907  
v, 199, xix pp      5 maps (in pocket)      Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A110      Route from the Karakoram Pass to Kashgar via Yarkand. By  
Maj G P T Feilding, Coldstream Guards. July-August 1907  
Simla: [Intelligence Branch, Division of Chief of Staff] 1908  
5 pp      Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A114      The Amur and Maritime ("Pri-Amur" and "Primorski")  
Provinces in the Russian Far East and the Amur Railway,  
Flotilla and Mercantile Fleet  
Simla: Intelligence Branch, Division of Chief of Staff, 1909  
iii, 137 pp      2 maps Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A115      Route from Mun-ul Post (Mun-ul-Dal): 2 stages from Kashgar  
to Osh. By Maj G P T Feilding, Coldstream Guards.  
September 1907  
Simla: [Intelligence Branch, Division of Chief of Staff], 1908

- 12 - 21 pp
- L/P&S/20/A116 Table of distances in Russia, Central Asia, and India. By Lt [G A K] Wisely, RE, under the direction of Col [A S] Cameron [London: Intelligence Branch, War Office, 1885]  
72 pp
- L/P&S/20/A117/1 Military report on Russian Turkestan  
Simla: General Staff India, 1914  
xv, 213 pp map (in pocket) Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A117/2 Military report on Soviet Turkestan  
Simla: General Staff India, 1929  
vii, 297 pp diags maps (1 in pocket) plans Secret
- L/P&S/20/A118/1 Routes in Sinkiang  
Simla: General Staff India, 1926  
xiv, 278, 74 pp 1 map (in pocket) Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A118/2 Military report on Sinkiang (Chinese Turkestan)  
Simla: General Staff India, 1929  
iv, 308 pp maps plans sketches (in pockets)  
Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A118/3 Corrections to routes in Sinkiang, 1926  
Simla: General Staff India, 1927  
19 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A118/4 Corrections to routes in Sinkiang, 1926  
Simla: General Staff India, 2nd series, 1929  
44 pp Confidential
- L/P&S/20/A119 Photographs taken by Lt-Col Sir Percy Molesworth Sykes to illustrate Chinese Turkestan, the Russian Pamirs and Osh. April - November, 1915  
48 photos
- L/P&S/20/A122 *Who's Who in Central Asia*  
Simla: General Staff India, 1929  
iii, 158 pp Secret
- L/P&S/20/A123/1 Routes in Russian Central Asia, Part I. Trans-Caspia and Khiva  
Simla: General Staff India, 1922  
iii, 164 pp map (in pocket) For official use only
- L/P&S/20/A123/2 Routes in Russian Central Asia, Part II. Samarkand and Bukhara excluding Karategin, Darwaz, Roshan and Shignan. 1923

Simla: General Staff India, 1924  
iii, 173 pp map (in pocket) For official use only

L/P&S/20/A123/3 Routes in Russian Central Asia, Part III. Fergana, Semirechia, Samarkand. 1923  
Delhi: General Staff India, 1924  
ii, 162 pp map (in pocket) For official use only

**L/P&S/20/RUS Michell's Russian Abstracts**

L/P&S/20/RUS1 Michell's Russian abstracts and memoirs 1869, 1872 - 1874. Confidential. With manuscript index

*Also includes:*

- Memorandum on the country of the Turcomans, giving an account of the Russian occupation of the East Coast of the Caspian. Reprinted, corrected and amplified. Secret and Political Dept, India Office, 3 March 1873.  
43 pp 2 maps

L/P&S/20/RUS2 Michell's Russian abstracts and memoirs 1875 -1877. With manuscript index. Map

*Also includes:*

- Epitome of correspondence relating to Merv, with historical and geographical accounts of the place, and itineraries. Reprint with corrections and additions. India Office, 16 June 1875  
42 pp map Confidential

- Translations of extracts from *Journal de St Petersburg*, March 1876. [?By Charles Grey]

L/P&S/20/RUS3 Michell's Russian abstracts (marked 'Robert Michell's Copy') 1878. With manuscript index

*Also includes:*

- The ancient course of the Amu-Daria. (Translation from a German pamphlet by Professor R Lenz of the St Petersburg 'Academie Imperiale des Sciences' [by Charles Grey]).  
Undated.  
28 pp

L/P&S/20/RUS4 Michell's Russian abstracts 1879 - 1880

*Also includes:*

- The ancient course of the Amu-Daria. (Translation from a German pamphlet by Professor R Lenz of the St Petersburg 'Academie Imperiale des Sciences' [by Charles Grey]).  
Undated.  
28 pp

- Captain Kuropatkin's itineraries of routes in Kashgaria [1876]. Nos I-II

L/P&S/20/RUS5      Michell's Russian abstracts, 1881

*Also includes:*

- The Turcomans. By Maj-Gen Nicholas Petrushevitch. (From Journal of Caucasus branch of Imperial Russian Geographical Society, vol XI, no I, 1880).  
57 pp    map

L/P&S/20/RUS6      [Copy of L/P&S/20RUS5, with manuscript index]

L/P&S/20/RUS7      Michell's Russian abstracts 1882-1883

*Also includes:*

- The Turcomans. By Maj-Gen Nicholas Petrushevitch. (From Journal of Caucasus branch of Imperial Russian Geographical Society, vol XI, no I, 1880).  
57 pp    map

- The Russians in Akhal. India Office, March 1882  
66 pp

- Between Tashkent and Kabul. (From Dr Yavorski's 'Russian Mission to Kabul' in the year 1878).  
16 pp

L/P&S/20/RUS8      Michell's Russian abstracts 1882-1883  
[Copies of abstracts in L/P&S/20/RUS7]

*Also includes:*

- Central Asia. No 1 (1883). Despatches from Her Majesty's Ambassador at St Petersburg forwarding translations of the published reports of [P M] Lessar's journeys in Central Asia. Parliamentary Paper C.3586. London, 1883.  
21 pp

**L/P&S/20/FO**

**Foreign Office Prints**

L/P&S/20/FO67

Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Central Asia

-

Part I July to December 1899

Confidential (7367) Aug 1900

iv, 52 pp

-

Part II 1900

Confidential (7511) Apr 1901

vii, 104 pp

-

Part III 1901

Confidential (7741) Jun 1902

vi, 82 pp

-

Part IV 1902

Confidential (8280) Nov 1904

viii, 131 pp

-

Part V 1903

Confidential (8263) Sep 1904

xvi, 287 pp 1 map

L/P&S/20/FO68

Further correspondence respecting Central Asia

-

Part VI 1904

Confidential (8434) May 1905

x, 185 pp

-

Part VII 1905

Confidential (8696) May 1906

x, 150 pp

-

Part VIII 1906

Confidential (8056) May 1907

iv, 28 pp

-

Part IX 1907

Confidential (9322) Sep 1908

xii, 113 pp

-

Part IX [sic] 1908

Confidential (9494) Jul 1909

xi, 112 pp

-

Part XI 1909

Confidential (9629) Mar 1910

viii, 55 pp

L/P&S/20/FO69

Further correspondence respecting the affairs of Central Asia



- Part XII 1910  
Confidential (9925) Oct 1911  
v, 30 pp
- Part XIII 1911  
Confidential (10061) Jun 1912  
v, 38 pp
- L/P&S/20/FO70 Correspondence respecting Russia and Central Asia. [In continuation of "Affairs of Russia" (Part XXII) and "Central Asia" (Part XIII)]
- Part I 1912  
Confidential (10295) Sep 1913  
xiv, 144 pp
- Part II 1913  
Confidential (10417) Apr 1914  
vi, 63 pp
- L/P&S/20/MEMO**
- L/P&S/20/MEMO21 Title on spine: "Memoranda on the Central Asian question &c. 1868-1875" ["A W Moore" written on inside front cover. Vol begins with manuscript list of contents and is paginated]  
*Also includes:*  
Copies of L/P&S/18/C4, 5, 13, 66, 67, 83
- L/P&S/20/MEMO22 Title on spine: "Central Asia. Various memoranda." ["Edmund Need" stamped on fly leaf. Vol begins with printed table of contents numbered A-X, and map]  
*Also includes:*  
Copies of L/P&S/18/C4, 5, 8, 9, 13, 17, 20, 23, 25, 40, 45, 47, 51, 78, 79, 115, 116  
*Plus:*
- Memorandum on the Central Asian question  
H C Rawlinson, 22 May 1874
- [Report by Ronald Thomson on the Turkoman tribes occupying districts between the Caspian and the Oxus, dated Tehran, 29 Feb 1876, and memorandum by Mission Agent, Asterabad, on the Yemut (Yomut) Turkoman tribes on the Gurgan and Atrak rivers, 23 Apr 1876]  
Foreign Office (2908) (amended copy), May 1877  
19 pp map Confidential
- [Extract from Rawlinson, *England and Russia in the East* (London, 2nd ed, 1875, pp 318-201)]

- [Translations of letters published in The Moscow Gazette, 25 and 28 October (6 and 9 Nov) 1878, under the initials "N W" and describing the Turcoman country from Krasnovodsk to Kizil Arvat. Translated by R Michell. Undated  
6 pp

## V/4

# PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS 1801-1907

A selection of parliamentary papers are included here to highlight the important role played by the British Government on the policy making of the East India Company and subsequently the India Office. The following entries are selected from the *Annual lists and general index of the Parliamentary Papers relating to the East Indies published during the years 1801 to 1907 inclusive - Parliamentary Papers (House of Commons)* , 1909 LXIV 89

The series also includes some papers of the House of Lords. The papers of the House of Commons are indicated by reference as such: year, session or volume number, page number, and a document number. Those of the House of Lords are indicated by a V/4 reference number, with original parliamentary numbers in square brackets.

### House of Commons:

1839	Vol.40, p.317 Persia and Afghanistan: Correspondence, 1834-39	C.171
1859	Session I, Vol.4, p.1 Colonisation and settlement in India and the extension of commerce in Central Asia: Report from the Select Committee, with Minutes of Evidence, Appendix and Index.	198
1859	Sess II, Vol.25, p.7 Kabul and Afghanistan: Sir Alexander Burnes' Mission, 1837-38	1
1864	Vol.42, p.397 Report on trade with Central Asia	64
1868-69	Vol.46, p.481 Eastern Turkestan: despatches and memoranda sent to the Government of India since 1866, as to the trade of India with Eastern Turkestan, or the countries between it and the Punjab	384
1873	Vol.75, p.693 Correspondence with Russia (1872-73) regarding boundaries of Afghanistan	C699
1873	Vol.75, p.693 Correspondence regarding Central Asia, 1869-73	C.704

1878-79                      Vol.77, p.63                      C.2209  
Correspondence regarding Russian Mission to Kabul, etc.

1881                          Vol.98, p.399                      C.3032  
Correspondence, 28 March to 31 October 1881, regarding  
annexation of Tekke Turkoman country by Russia

1883                          Vol.82, p.57                      C.3586  
Despatches from British Ambassador at St Petersburg  
forwarding translations of the published Reports of P M  
Lessar's Journeys in Central Asia

**House of Lords:**

V/4/49 (1884-85)              [Vol.12, p.81]                      [115]  
Circular Despatch (1864) addressed by Prince Gortchakow to  
Russian representatives abroad, regarding position of Russia in  
Central Asia

## **MSS EUR**

### **Private Papers 1600 - 1947**

This is a separate group of documents within the India Office holdings. It comprises collections of private letters, diaries, memoirs, or other historical material relating to South Asia and neighbouring territories and in particular to the British connection with the Indian Sub-continent. The accumulation of private papers started in 1801 when the Directors of the East India Company decided to establish a library for the safe custody of books and manuscripts placed in their care by their servants in India and other individuals. In 1975, the collections of private papers were incorporated with the India Office Records in view of the fact that, like the Records, the private papers are principally documentary material which forms intrinsic part of the primary sources of historical research.

The following is a summary list of the collections relevant to Central Asia, compiled in approximate chronological order. For detailed catalogue of the collections, see <http://www.bl.uk/catalogues/indiaofficeselect/welcome.asp>

### List of Private Papers collections

- MSS EUR F22 (Kaye No.139) Translation from the Persian, made c.1850, of reports made by Mughal Beg to his employer Lt (later Lt-Col), Francis Wilford (c1761-1822) in 1790 on a series of journeys made in the preceding years in the Punjab, North West India, Afghanistan and Central Asia. (cf Wilford's references to Mughal Beg in *Asiatic Researches*, vol.XIV)  
For details, see *European Manuscripts in the India Office Library* by Kaye and Johnston, vol.II, pp.559-60  
1 volume  
1780-1790
- MSS EUR F228 Kirkpatrick Collection: Papers and correspondence of Maj-Gen William Kirkpatrick (1754-1812), Bengal Army 1773, and Lt-Col James Achilles Kirkpatrick (1764-1805), Madras Army 1780, chiefly as successive Residents at Hyderabad 1793-97 and 1797-1805, but also including papers relating to Mysore, the Marathas, and Nepal; also some papers of Maj-Gen Sir John Malcolm including material on Afghanistan, c.1800  
96 items  
1782-1811
- MSS EUR F140 Amherst Collection: correspondence and papers of William Pitt Amherst, 1st Earl Amherst (1773-1857), Minister to Sicily 1809-11, Ambassador to China 1816-17, Governor-General of Bengal 1823-28, and of other members of his family, comprising official and semi-official correspondence and papers, pamphlets, maps and private and family correspondence, papers and diaries  
234 items  
1789-1835
- MSS EUR F88 Elphinstone Collection (2): papers, correspondence and journals of Mountstuart Elphinstone (1779-1859), Bengal Civil Service from 1795, including papers as Envoy to Afghanistan 1808-09, Resident at Poona 1810-17, Commissioner for territories annexed to Bombay 1817-19, Governor of Bombay 1819-27  
103 boxes  
1790-1859
- MSS EUR F114 Napier Collection: correspondence and papers of Robert Cornelis Napier, Field Marshal 1st Baron Napier of Magdala (1810-90), Bengal Engineers 1826; Military Member, Governor-General's Council 1861-65; Commander-in-camp, Bombay 1865-68; commanded Abyssinian Expedition 1867-68; Commander-in-camp, India 1870-76; Governor of Gibraltar 1876-82

68 volumes, 7 portfolios, 10 boxes  
1794-1910

MSS EUR A3-5, B4-10, C9-10, D26, E49-50

(Kaye Nos.290-304) Erskine Collection: papers collected by William Erskine (1773-1852), legal office holder, Bombay from 1804, Master in Equity, Recorder's Court 1820-23; Secretary and later Vice-President of the Bombay Literary Society 1805-23; Orientalist; chiefly relating to the history, geography, customs and antiquities of the peoples of India and Central Asia  
For details, see *European Mss in the India Office Library* by Kaye and Johnston, vol.II, pp.857-79.

21 volumes  
1804-41

MSS EUR E91-92, D128-9

(Kaye Nos.247-50) Memoirs on the Climate, Soil, Products and Husbandry of Afghanistan and Neighbouring Countries by Lt (later Capt) Francis Irvine (1786-1855), Bengal Army 1805-22, mostly incorporated into Elphinstone's '*Account of the Kingdom of Caubul*' (London, 1815); also list of nine memoirs by various hands on Afghanistan, Persia, etc. relating to Elphinstone's embassy to Kabul 1808 and Sir John Malcolm's mission to Persia 1810.

For details, see *European Mss in the India Office Library* by Kaye and Johnston, vol.II, pp.818-821

4 volumes  
1808-1810

MSS EUR A20-1, B50-1, C39-45, E5, E113, F35-41, G27-31, D236- 69

(Kaye Nos.307-364) Moorcroft Collection: journals, correspondence and notes of William Moorcroft (1765?-1825), veterinary surgeon in the Bengal Army and superintendent of the Company's stud in Bengal 1808-25, apparently employed as a secret agent, chiefly relating to his journey to Bukhara 1820-25 and describing the Himalayan regions through which he passed

For details see *European Mss in the India Office Library* by Kaye and Johnston, vol.II, pp.881-962, nos.307-364)

51 volumes  
1812-1825

MSS EUR MackGen Mackenzie General and Miscellaneous Collections: translations and miscellaneous papers chiefly relating to south and central India collected throughout his career by Col Colin Mackenzie (c1753-1821), Madras Army 1783-1821, engineer, surveyor, and antiquarian collector; also material relating to Sri Lanka, Indonesia, Tibet, the Sikhs, the East India Company and the Madras Engineers.

179 items

[s.d.] -1821

- MSS EUR F213 Broughton Collection: Papers and correspondence of John Cam Hobhouse, Baron Broughton (1786-1869), as President of the Board of Control 1835-41 and 1846-52  
65 items  
1827-1852
- MSS EUR F157 Bailey Collection: correspondence, papers, diaries, photographs and maps of Lt-Col Frederick Marshman Bailey (1882-1967), Indian Army 1900, Indian Political Service 1905-38, and of his wife Irma (nee Cozens-Hardy); of his parents Lt-Col Frederick Bailey, Royal Engineers 1859, Indian Forest Dept 1871-92, and Florence Bailey (nee Marshman); and of his grandparents John Clark Marshman (1794-1877) and Alice Marshman, missionaries  
597 items; plus unsorted photographs  
1827-1976
- MSS EUR J631-57 Masson Collection: papers of Charles Masson (1800-53), (pseudonym of James Lewis), Bengal Artillery 1822, deserted 1827, traveller, Agent to the Government of India at Kabul 1834-36, comprising correspondence, journals and narratives and other topographical, historical and numismatic papers, notes, sketch maps and drawings relating to Afghanistan, Punjab, Sind Baluchistan and Persia  
29 volumes  
1828-1853
- MSS EUR D271-278 (Kaye Nos.403-15) Papers of William Hook Morley (1815-60), barrister, librarian to the Royal Asiatic Society 1859-60, chiefly written between the ages of 15 and 25, comprising notes on oriental studies of all kinds relating to the Near and Middle East, Central Asia, India and the far East; translations from Persian manuscripts; and miscellaneous papers.  
For details, see *European Mss in the India Office Library* by Kaye and Johnston, vol.II, pp.986-1006  
13 volumes  
1830-1840
- MSS EUR F171 Werge Thomas Collection: papers of Brig-Gen John Nicholson (1821-57), Bengal Army 1839-57, and other members of his family; of General Sir James Abbott (1807-96), Bengal Artillery 1823, Deputy Commissioner, Hazara 1847-53; of their biographer Evelyn Maude Werge Thomas (1891-1975); and of other members of the Thomas family, including Geoffrey David Ivor Thomas (1905-74), Indian Civil Service, Burma 1905-74  
155 items



1833-1972

- MSS EUR F197 Younghusband Collection: Papers of Lt-Col Sir Francis Edward Younghusband (1863-1942), British Army 1882, Indian Foreign Dept 1889-1909, British Commissioner to Tibet 1903-4, religious thinker; his wife Helen Augusta (nee Magniac) (1861-1945); his daughter Dame Eileen Louise Younghusband (1902-81); and other members of their families  
680 items  
1836-1981
- MSS EUR B198 Letter, dated 8 October 1838, from Henry George Grey, Viscount Howick, later 3rd Earl Grey (1802 - 94), Secretary at War 1835 - 39, to Lord John Russell (1792 - 1878), Home Secretary 1835 - 39, criticising Government policy towards Afghanistan, Persia, and more particularly Russia  
7 folios  
1838
- MSS EUR Ph/Eur37 Memoir of General Sir Edward Francis Chapman (1840-1926), British Army 1858, Military Secretary to the Command-in-Chief, India 1881-85; Quartermaster-General, India 1885-89, compiled in 1938 by his widow formerly Georgiana Charlotte Clive Bayley.  
1 volume (photocopies)  
1840-1926
- MSS EUR F126 Pelly Collection: correspondence and papers of Lt-Gen Sir Lewis Pelly (1825-1892), Bombay Army 1840; Indian Political Dept 1851; held political posts in Persia and Zanzibar 1859-62; Political Resident, Persian Gulf 1862-73; Agent to Goernor-General and Chief Commissioner, Rajputana 1873-78; Resident and Special Commissioner, Baroda 1874-75  
112 items  
1842-1883
- MSS EUR F132 Lyall Collection: correspondence and papers of Sir Alfred Comyn Lyall (1835-1911), Bengal Civil Service 1856-87; Foreign Secretary, Government of India 1878-81; Lieutenant-Governor of North-Western Provinces 1882-87; Member, Council of India 1888-1903; and of Sir James Broadwood Lyall (1838-1915), Indian Civil Service, Punjab 1858-92; Lieutenant-Governor of Punjab, 1887-92  
173 items  
1842-1911
- MSS EUR D951 Burne Collections: correspondence and papers of Maj-Gen Sir Owen Tudor Burne (1837-1909), British Army 1866, Private Secretary to Viceroy 1869-72 and 1876-78, Secretary, Political

- and Secret Dept, India Office 1874-76 and 1878-80, Member of Council of India 1887-96  
32 items  
1858-1907
- MSS EUR C178 *British Policy on the Roof of the World 1865 - 95, with special reference to the Anglo-Russian agreement of 1895*, by Garry John Alder (Ph.D.thesis, University of Bristol, 1959), later published as '*British India's Northern Frontier, 1865 - 95*' (London 1963)  
1 volume  
1865 - 1895
- MSS EUR F111-112 Curzon Collection: correspondence and papers of George Nathaniel Curzon, Marquess Curzon of Kedleston (1859-1925), Parliamentary Under-Secretary, India Office 1891-92 and Foreign Office 1895-98; Viceroy of India 1899-1905; Lord Privy Seal 1915-16; Lord President of the Council and member of War Cabinet 1916-19; Foreign Secretary 1919-24; and papers of his family c1842-1968  
1464 items  
1866-1925
- MSS EUR IOR NEG 4233-  
Papers of George Douglas Campbell, 8th Duke of Argyll (1823-1900) as Secretary of State for India  
5 Reels  
1868-1874
- MSS EUR B380 Private letters from Richard Southwell Bourke, 6th Earl of Mayo (1822 - 72), as Viceroy of India 1869 - 72, to the 8th Duke of Argyll (1823 - 1900), Secretary of State for India 1868 - 74, commenting on official matters and enclosing copies of official papers (indexed)  
5 volumes  
1869 - 1870
- MSS EUR E420 Barrow Collection: Official, semi-official and private papers, correspondence and diaries of General Sir Edmund George Barrow (1852-1934), Indian Army 1877-1919, Military Secretary, India Office 1914-17, Member, Council of India 1917-24, including material relating to the Kitchener-Curzon controversy 1905, and the Mesopotamia Commission 1916-17  
45 items  
1877-1930
- MSS EUR F224 Maynard Collection: correspondence, diaries, memoirs, literary writings and other papers of Sir Herbert John Maynard (1865-1943), Including material relating to his visit to Russia 1895-96

- 79 items  
1880-1944
- MSS EUR C651 Letter, dated 3 July 1885, from Field Marshal Sir Frederick Sleigh Roberts, 1st Earl Roberts of Kandahar (1832 - 1914), Commander-in-camp, Madras 1881 - 85, Commander-in-camp, India 1885 - 93, discussing the Russian threat to Afghanistan and the northern frontier of India  
4 folios  
1885
- MSS EUR F123 Hamilton Collections: papers of Lord George Francis Hamilton (1845-1927) as Secretary of State for India 1895-1903, including correspondence with the Viceroy, the governors of Madras and Bombay, and others.[N.B.: Readers should also consult handlist filed under MSS EUR D 0508 for Hamilton Collections with refs MSS EUR C 0125-126 and D 0508-510]  
140 items  
1895-1903
- MSS EUR F131 Keyes Collection: Letters and papers of Brig-Gen Sir Terence Humphrey Keyes (1877-1939), Indian Army 1897-1932, Indian Political Service 1903-33, relating to his services in Iran 1904-6, Makran (Baluchistan) 1912-17, with the British Military Mission, South Russia 1917-20, and as Resident, Hyderabad 1930-33; biography, dated 1988, by his son Michael; with family correspondence and a diary by his daughter  
46 items  
1897-1953
- MSS EUR C313 Sinclair Collection: Papers and photographs of Maj Ronald Sinclair (alias Reginald Teague Jones), (1889 - 1988), Frontier Constabulary 1914 - 17, Indian Army Reserve Officer 1917 - 22, British Consul, New York 1941 - 53; relating to the policing of the North-West Frontier, the British Mission to Central Asia 1917 - 22, and his extensive travels throughout India, Central and East Asia, the Middle East, Africa and West Indies 1926 - 40  
98 items  
1903 - 1980
- MSS EUR F154 Skrine Collection: private and official correspondence, papers and diaries of Sir Clarmont Skrine (1888-1974), Indian Civil Service 1912, Indian Political Service 1915-48, including material relating to Iran, Baluchistan and Kashgar; also sketches and watercolours by Lady Skrine, chiefly of Persian costume and humourous illustrations of Indian Civil Service social functions  
55 items

- 1912-1954
- MSS EUR E264 Chelmsford Collection: papers of Frederic John Napier Thesiger, 1st Viscount Chelmsford (1862-1933), as Viceroy of India 1916-21  
94 volumes  
1916-1921
- MSS EUR D942 'A Journey through Soviet Russia in March-April 1918 - Petrograd to Persia': memoir by Maj T S W Jarvis (born 1890), British Army 1914-20, describing his journey, in disguise, to Baku Commissars, and copy of report, dated 1918, on future relations with the Bolsheviks  
1 portfolio  
1918
- MSS EUR C162 Typescript account, incorporating extracts from his diaries, by Lt-Col Frederick Marshman Bailey (1882 - 1967), Indian Army 1900, Indian Political Service 1905 - 38, of his experiences in Chinese Turkestan and Russian Central Asia, and of his escape to Turkestan and Russian Central Asia, and of his escape to Meshed, while on a secret mission for the Indian Government  
1 volume  
1918 - 1920
- MSS EUR D658 Papers of Lt-Col Frederick Marshman Bailey (1882-1967), Indian Army 1900, Indian Political Service 1905-38, concerning his mission to Tashkent in 1918, and the part played in it by Sir George Macartney (1867-1945), Indian Foreign Dept 1888-1920, Consul-General at Kashgar 1910-18  
1 portfolio  
1918 - 1940
- MSS EUR C256 Theses supervised by Dr Cuthbert Collin Davies (1896 - 1974), as Lecturer in Indian History at the School of Oriental and African Studies, London University 1926 - 36, and Reader in Indian History, Oxford University 1936 - 63; with three others acquired by him  
20 volumes  
1926 - 1967
- MSS EUR F203 Caroe Collection: papers of Sir Olaf Kirkpatrick Caroe (1892-1981), Indian Civil Service 1920, Indian Political Service 1923-47, including a few papers relating to his Governorship of the North-West Frontier Province 1946-47; but chiefly reflecting his literary and other interests in retirement, and including unpublished autobiographical writings  
119 items  
1946-1981

## **WD PHOTO**

## **PRINTS AND DRAWINGS C.1600-1950**

The Prints and Drawings collection consists of various types of material from different sources. Several published catalogues are available, including Mildred Archer, *British drawings in the India Office Library*, London HMSO, 1969. For the purpose of this guide, the material relating to Russian Turkestan, Chinese Turkestan, Russo-Afghan Frontier, and North-West Frontier of India has been listed, with catalogue numbers and short descriptions in approximate chronological order. The following prefixes indicate types of material listed:

- i. WD        British drawings
- ii. PHOTO    Photographs

**i. WD: British drawings**

British drawings of Central Asia and vicinity area made by various British or European travellers, missionaries, officers, topographic surveyers etc. The numbering of drawings are mostly prefixed by WD. Some of the drawings are listed in the European Manuscripts thus have the prefix of MSS. EUR. Separate drawings are mounted individually and arranged according to numbers and size. Bound volumes or albums are given separate numbers which in turn are subdivided by folio numbers (e.g. WD152/ff1-26)

- WD350                      Drawing by Hyder Young (1782-1840) on Moorcroft's expedition to Tibet to trace the sources of the Sutlej and Indus. Moorcroft and Hearsey on the road to Lake Mansarowar (Tibet).            [See also H/645(3), H/646(8)]  
Watercolour; 14 x 20.5''  
July 1812
- MSS EUR G29            Six sheets of rough drawings by William Moorcroft, (1765-1825), and George Trebeck. Moorcroft went to India in 1808 as Veterinary Surgeon to the Bengal Army and Inspector of Military Studs. Ostensibly looking for horses for breeding purposes, he travelled in the Himalayas and Central Asia. In 1811 to 1812 he traced the sources of the Sutlej and Indus. In 1819 to 1825 with Trebeck, he proceeded to Bukhara via Lahore, Ladakh, Leh, Kashmir and Kabul. Both travellers were killed on the return journey. ff.5a and 7 signed: *G Trebeck*. [Various sizes].            [See also H664(24)]  
c.1820-23
- WD2392-2407            Sixteen drawings by James Atkinson (1780-1852) depicting the march of the Army of the Indus from Sind to Kabul in Afghanistan via Quetta and Kandahar.  
NOTE: These drawings are part of the original set of twenty-four water-colours from which lithographs were made by L. and C. Haghe for J. Atkinson, *Sketches in Afghanistan* (London, 1842).  
Water-colour; 9.5 x 14.5''  
1839-40
- WD13                      Portrait of Mohan Lal by John George Paul Fischer (1786-1875).  
Note: Mohan Lal (?-1870) accompanied Alexander Burnes and Dr Gerard on their expedition to Persia, 1832. His diary, 'Journal of a Tour through the Punjab, Afghanistan, Khorasan, and part of Persia', was published in English in London in 1834 and again in 1846.  
Water-Colour; 14 x 11''  
1846
- WD1344                    Drawing by an unknown artist found amongst Sir Herbert Benjamin Edwardes's papers. (Sir Herbert Benjamin Edwardes, 1819-1868, Bengal Infantry.) Full-length portrait of Shahzada Sultan Muhammad, envoy from Kokan..  
Water-colour; 8.25 x 5''  
c. 1855

- WD542/1-6 Six drawings by George W. Hayward, (1839-1870): five of landscapes in Kashmir and one in Bihar.  
BIBLIOGRAPHY: G.W.Hayward, 'Journey from Leh, to Yarkand and Kashgar, and exploration of the sources of the Yarkand river'. *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, XL, 1870, 33-166. and *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, XLI, 1871, 1-46. - Major T.G.Montgomerie, 'A Havildar's journey through Chitral to Faizabad in 1870', *Journal of the Royal Geographical Society*, XLII, 1872, 180-201.  
Water-colour; 23 x 19.5''  
1868-1869
- WD2040 Drawing by Sir Edward Francis Chapman (1840-1926) of Camp at Tirrit in the Shayok Valley, during Sir Douglas Forsyth's Mission to Yarkand.  
Water-Colour; 8 x 12''.  
2 October 1873
- WD1353 Drawing by John G. Day (1854-1931) during the Afghan War of 1878-1880. A view of the Khyber Pass road looking North West.  
Pen and ink and pencil; 8.25 x 12''.  
23 August 1880.
- WD1354 Drawing by John G. Day (1854-1931). View of the junction of the Kabul River with the Indus at Attock (Punjab) showing the snows in the distance.  
Pen and ink and water-colour; 8.25 x 14''  
1880.
- WD467-471 Five Drawings by Sir Edward Law Durand (1845-1920). Scenes of the Oxus River and Kilif Castle (Bukhara) from Russia and Afghanistan.  
Wash; various sizes  
1886
- WD F837 Portrait of Arthur Conolly (1807-c.1842) by James Atkinson (1780-1852). Oil on canvas, 35x30 cm. c.1838-39
- MSS EUR F154/54 Thirty-four loose drawings with humorous sketches, views and character studies including Kashgari women in traditional dress. By Doris Forbes Skrine (fl.1920s), wife of Sir Clarmont Percival Skrine, ICS 1912-48. (see also Photo 920/1-5)  
Of mixed media; various sizes  
c.1920s

## **ii. Photographs**

The photograph collection in the Prints and Drawing section is not only interesting as authentic historical and topographical documentation, but also provide examples of early photography from aesthetic point of view. Serial numbers have been given to each album or collection of photographs and sub-numbers to each item, followed by a Print number in brackets. e.g. Photo 430/4(5)

**Photos 355/1 (96-112)** are taken by Edward Francis Chapman (see WD2040, and MSS EUR Photo Eur37):

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Photo 355/1 (96)  | Yarkand Mission. - Kirgiz Akoe. Our smoking divan [Xaidulla].<br>1873  |
| Photo 355/1 (97)  | Yarkand Mission. - Group at Kurgallik.<br>1873   |
| Photo 355/1 (98)  | Yarkand Mission. - Yoozbashees. Attendants.<br>1873  |
| Photo 355/1 (99)  | Yarkand Mission. - Medical influence [Yarkand].<br>1873  |
| Photo 355/1 (100) | Yarkand Mission. - Street hawkers. Yarkand.<br>1873  |
| Photo 355/1 (101) | Yarkand Mission. - The Dastarkhwan [Kargilik]<br>1873  |
| Photo 355/1 (102) | Yarkand Mission. - Artillery of the Guard [Yarkand].<br>1873   |
| Photo 355/1 (103) | Yarkand Mission. - Verandah of Audience Hall [Yarkand].<br>1873  |
| Photo 355/1 (104) | Yarkand Mission. - Akhoe [tent] extraordinary.<br>1873   |
| Photo 355/1 (105) | Yarkand Mission. - Letters & presents from the Queen of England to the Amir of Yarkand [?Kashgar].<br>1873-4 |
| Photo 355/1 (106) | Yarkand Mission. - Presents to the Amir [ of Kashgar].<br>1873-4   |
| Photo 355/1 (107) | Yarkand Mission. - Oves Poli [Kashgar].<br>1873-4  |
| Photo 355/1 (108) | Yarkand Mission. - Chinese [ <i>sic</i> , for Tungani] troops [Kashgar].<br>1873-4                           |



- Photo 355/1 (109) Yarkand Mission. - Chinese [*sic.* for Tungani] troops [Kashgar].  
1873-4
- Photo 355/1 (110) Yarkand mission. - Oves Poli [Kashgar].  
1873-4
- Photo 355/1 (111) Yarkand Mission. - Party leaving [Kashgar] for Kabul.  
1874
- Photo 355/1 (112) Yarkand Mission. - Andijani merchants [Kashgar].  
1874

**Photos 430/4(5-15)** *by an unknown photographer:*

- Photo 430/4 (5) Laying the Trans-Caspian Railway through Bukhara.  
1880s
- Photo 430/4 (10) Wall and Gate of Bukhara.  
1888
- Photo 430/4 (11) Gate of Bukhara.  
1888
- Photo 430/4 (12) Exterior of Gur Amir (Tomb of Tamerlane), Samarkand.  
1888
- Photo 430/4 (13) Interior of Gur Amir (Tomb of Tamerlane, Samarkand.)  
1888
- Photo 430/4 (14) Rahle (lectern) [or Kursi] in the court of Madressah-i-Bibi Kharum, Samarkand.  
1888
- Photo 430/4 (15) Ruins of Madressah-i-Bibi Khanum, Samarkand.  
1888

**Photos 364/4-6** *by Lawrence John Lumley Dundas, the Second Marquess of Zetland (1876-1961):*

- Photo 364/4 (3) One of my Kalmuk followers.  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (4-5) Crossing the Ili River, Chinese Turkestan  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (6-7) Crossing swamps in the Ili District [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903

- Photo 364/4 (8-9) Camp life in the Tian Shan [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (10-11) Camping in the Tian Shan [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (12-13) The Tian Shan [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (14-15) Camp in the Tian Shan [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (16-17) The Tian Shan [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (18) Camp in the Tian Shan [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (19-21) The Tian Shan [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (22-23) A mountain torrent in the Tian Shan [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (24-26) The Tian Shan (Chinese Turkestan).  
1903
- Photo 364/4 (27) Spying for ibex [Tian Shan, Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/5 (5) A rough road in the Tian Shan Mountains, [Chinese Turkestan].  
1903
- Photo 364/5 (19) Ruined building at Samarkand.  
1903
- Photo 364/5 (20) A ruined building at Samarkand.  
1903
- Photo 364/5 (21) Enamel tilework on one of the celebrated madressahs of  
Samarkand.  
1903
- Photo 364/5 (27) My Kalmuk guide in the Tian Shan.  
1903
- Photo 364/5 (28) A peak in the Tian Shan.  
1903
- Photo 364/6 (6) The citadel of Bukhara the Holy.

- 1903
- Photo 364/6 (7) The celebrated dungeon of Bukhara.  
1903
- Photo 364/6 (8) A square in the city of Bukhara.  
1903
- Photo 364/6 (9) Scene in the Great Square of Samarkand.  
1903
- Photo 364/6 (10) Samarkand; ruins of ancient buildings.  
1903
- Photo 364/6 (11) Samarkand; stone lectern in the mosque of Bibi Khanum, wife  
of Timur.  
1903
- Photo 364/6 (12) A street in Tashkent, capital of Russian Turkestan.  
1903
- Photo 364/6 (16) Kuldja, capital of Ili province in Western China.  
1903

**Photo 851/2 (66-68)** *by an unknown photographer:*

- Photo 851/2 (66) The Registan, Samarkand [Uzbekistan].  
1904
- Photo 851/2 (68) Bukhara [Uzbekistan].  
1904

**L/P&S/7/232** Reg.No.1500 (27p; ill.)  
Report by Major *Percy Molesworth Sykes* on a tour to Bujnurd,  
the Gurgan Valley, Astrabad, Shahrud, Sabzawar and Nishapur  
of Persia; with photographs.  
7 Oct 1909

**L/P&S/20/A119** Photographs taken by Lt-Col Sir *P M Sykes* to illustrate  
Chinese Turkestan, the Russian Pamirs and Ogh.  
April - November 1915

**MSS EUR F157/486** Photographs taken by Lt-Col *Frederick Marshman Bailey*  
(1882-1967): Kashgar and Bukhara [at end].  
1919-21  
(unsorted)

**MSS EUR F157/489** Photographs by *F M Bailey*: Turkestan expedition. Kashgar, Bukhara, Persia [Includes some photographs taken by a Russian, A. Krijoff.]  
1918-20

**MSS EUR F157/824** Scenes of Turkestan and pictures of *F M Bailey* in various disguises including a picture of a friend from Shustur  
1918-20

**Photo 743/8 (187 - 387)** by *Frank Ludlow*:  
Views in Chinese Turkestan  
1928

**Photo 920/1-5** by *Clarmont Percival Skrine*:  
Views in Chinese Turkestan, 1924?



## APPENDIX

### **List of British Consul-General and Vice-Consul at Kashgar from 1890:**

1890-1920	G Macartney as Consul-General, except for a few periods of leave of absences, during which the following deputized for him:
1908	A B Shuttleworth
1914	R L Kennion
1915	P M Sykes
1920-22	P T Etherton, Consul-General, N Fitzmaurice, Vice-Consul
1922-24	N Fitzmaurice, Consul-General, Harding, Vice-Consul
1924-26	R A Lyall, Consul-General, C P Skrine, Vice-Consul
1926-28	G V B Gillan, Consul-General
1928-31	F Williamson, Consul-General G Sherriff, Vice-Consul
1931-32	G Sherriff, Consul-General R P Watts, Vice-Consul
1932-33	N Fitzmaurice, Consul-General R P Watts, Vice-Consul
1933-34	B O Burge, Vice-Consul
1934-38	J W Thomson-Glover, Consul-General
1934-35	M C Gillet, Vice Consul
1935-38	H A N Barlow, Vice-Consul
1938-40	K C Packman, Consul-General M C Gillett, Vice-Consul
1940-45	H H Johnson, Consul-General A J Selvey, Vice-Consul
1945-46	M C Gillett, Consul-General T P Binns, Vice-Consul
1946-48	R G A Etherington-Smith, Consul-General T P Binns, Vice Consul E E Shipton, Vice Consul

#### **Sources:**

- *India Office Register*
- *L/P&S/12/2335, 2345, 2350*